THE FUTURE OF INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT

UK EDITION SEPTEMBER 1999 £3.50 ®

EDGE

DREAMCAST ■ PLAYSTATION ■ NINTENDO 64 ■ PC ■ ARCADE ■ ONLINE

Colin McRae Rally 2

Codemasters' V-Rally 2 killer kicks up dust

PlayStation 2 powers up

Sony's superconsole developments exposed

Reviewed

Metal Gear Solid: Integral

Dino Crisis | G-Police 2

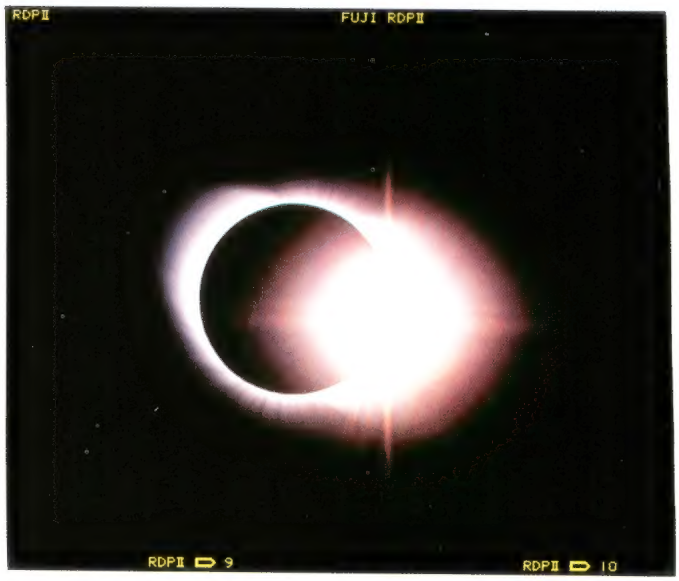
Buggy Heat

Future PUBLISHING
Your Guarantee Of Value

SEPTEMBER 1999 £3.50

09

9 771350 159014


RDPII
FUJI RDPII
RDPII ⇨ 9
RDPII ⇨ 10

There is a danger that discerning gameheads missed last month's issue because some less-than-switched-on newsagent employees took one look at the gorgeous Ferrari 355 render that adorned its cover and promptly stacked it among the motoring titles on their shelves.

The quality of today's CGI perhaps renders confusion inevitable. But this is a serious issue. Why else do you think videogaming has become so popular? Why is it now a multibillion-dollar industry when it was once such a niche market? Why does the mainstream lifestyle press, almost without exception, now feature sections dedicated to videogames? It's certainly not because today's games play any better than many of those of the early '90s.

No, it's simply because they look better. The people who've made videogaming a cultural phenomenon wouldn't have even touched an Amiga, SNES or Mega Drive during their heyday, because they just could not relate to what was being represented onscreen. With the advent of the PlayStation, however, suddenly cars in driving games carried some semblance of reality. The layman no longer had to use so much imagination. Where once he passed over 2D sprites because of their abstract nature, he became faced with components whose existence made a new sort of sense, be it the female form in Lara or the world of motor sports in the touring cars of *TOCA*. The door of wide-scale marketability duly opened.

Videogaming is fantasy. But the journey towards representing reality has turned it on its head in recent years.

Apologies if you had any difficulty locating this issue at your newsagent.

Contacts

Editorial

Future Publishing
30 Monmouth Street
Bath, BANES, BA1 2BW

Telephone: 01225 442244
Fax: 01225 732275
Email: edge@futurenet.co.uk
Advertising and Recruitment:
chris.haill@futurenet.co.uk

Subscriptions

Future Publishing Ltd
FREEPOST BS4900, Somerton
Somerset TA11 7BR
Telephone customer services:
01225 822510
Telephone customer order line:
01225 822511
Fax: 01458 274378
Email: subs@futurenet.co.uk

People on Edge

Tony Mott editor
João Sanches reviews editor
Jon Jordan writer
Jane Bentley production editor
Nicolas di Costanzo Tokyo bureau

Terry Stokes art editor
Darren Phillips designer

Chris Haill advertising manager
Neil Abraham display advertising
Amar Hussain classified advertising
Chris Haill recruitment 0171 317 2604
Advertising fax 0171 486 5678
Derryn Vranch production coordinator
Lou Reffell production manager
Production fax 01225 732293
Sarah Orchard ad design
Beccy Stables print services coordinator
Judith Green group prod manager
Rachel Spurrier pre-press coordinator
Simon Windsor, **Mark Gover**,
Jason Titley colour scanning
Chris Power foreign licensing
Jackie Garford publisher
Rob Price publishing director
Jane Ingham managing director
Greg Ingham chief executive

Colour reproduction

Colourworks Repro, Bristol
Phoenix Repro, Bath

Print

Cradley Print, Warley,
West Midlands
Edge is printed on Royal Press
90gsm

Production of Edge

Hardware Power Macintosh, G3,
PowerBook, Quadra by Apple
Software *QuarkXPress*, Adobe
Photoshop, Macromedia *FreeHand*,
Pixar *Typestry* and Nisus *Writer*
Typography (Adobe®)
Formata light/**regular**/**medium**/**bold**
Vectora light/**bold**/**black** Base12Sans/
bold/Univers Ultra Condensed
Fifth colours: Pantone®
Cover 8220 / Sections 8260

Edge recognises all copyrights in this issue. Where possible, we have acknowledged the copyright holder. Contact us if we have failed to credit your copyright and we will be happy to correct any oversight.

EDGE is the registered trade mark of Edge Interactive Media Inc. Used under license.

Printed in the UK

© Future Publishing 1999

ABC (Audit Bureau of Circulation)

BITS AND PIECES 68

Behind the scenes of the videogame TV show you love to hate

THE CODE SHOP 60

THE UK'S DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY GATHERS EACH YEAR TO CHEW OVER ITS FUTURE. **EDGE** GRABBED A SLICE OF THE ACTION AT DEVELOP! '99

COLIN McRAE RALLY 2 44

THE CREAM OF CODEMASTERS' CROP TAKEN FOR A SPIN

What has moviedom got to give videogames? **Edge** investigates

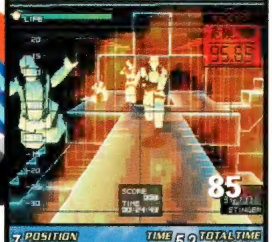
HOORAY FOR HOLLYWOOD 52

CYBERLIFE

AFTER TWO *CREATURES* TITLES, WHAT LIES AHEAD FOR ARTIFICIAL LIFE? 40

TESTSCREEN

The planet's most honest, accurate videogame reviews



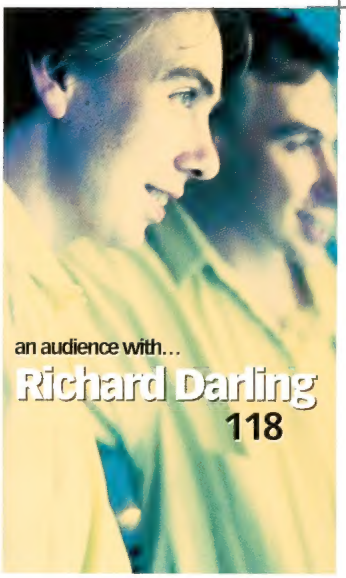
Dino Crisis	76
G-Police 2	78
Kingpin	80
TA: Kingdoms	82
Driver	84
Metal Gear Solid: Integral	85
Buggy Heat	86
Shutokou Battle	87
Quake II	88

PRESCREENS 13

New images from *Wipeout 3*, *Donkey Kong 64* and *Res Evil: Nemesis* in Alphas; *Prince Naseem Boxing* and *Urban Chaos* previewed

Virtua Striker 2 v2000 31

Having established a superbrand with its Model 3-powered *Striker* series, Sega is back with the latest, more modestly specced update. **Edge** meets with the game's director



06 News
Kessen shots show off Sony's next-generation potential; PAL Dreamcast confirms slow-down fears; Games industry prepares for Oscars

13 Prescreen
Shao Lin, *The Nomad Soul* and *F1 '99* in Alphas; plus *Chrono Cross*, *Dew Prism*, *Rogue Spear* and *Creatures Adventures*

75 Testscreen
Thrills and spills in *Dino Crisis*, *Kingpin* and *Driver*; while *Metal Gear Solid: Integral*, *G-Police 2* and *TA: Kingdoms* bring up the rear

89 Edge Moves
Your chance to be a part of the videogame industry

106 Develop
Demis Hassabis and Rockstar Games continue their exclusive diaries, and **Edge** is treated to a peak behind the scenes at Mucky Foot

118 Audience With
Codemasters' driving force, Richard Darling

124 Arcadeview
Edge testdrives Yu Suzuki's *Ferrari F355* opus, and Capcom's *Strider* makes a comeback

126 Retroview
Remembering gangland blood-bath *Final Fight*. Plus **Edge**View and PixelPerfect

128 Out There
Consumer Tech, Reportage and Media

134 ViewPoint

138 Over the Edge

Cutting Edge

The latest news from the world of interactive entertainment

SONY PREPARES TO GO TO WAR

Kessen leads the next-generation PlayStation charge

Koei claims that *Kessen* will be able to handle around 300 cavalry simultaneously onscreen

Despite the NGPS's grunt, *Kessen* will carry FMV footage like this

Japanese publisher Koei has delivered the most tangible evidence yet of the real game potential of the next-generation PlayStation.

Kessen, a realtime feudal wargame, will be launched next year, sometime after Sony's machine hits Japanese retail in December – a date recently confirmed by company insiders.

The title was demonstrated to an expectant audience, which naturally included **Edge**, via a standard PlayStation controller. And, despite its predictable content (for some years Koei's output has consisted of straight-laced strategy wargames), *Kessen* provided ample proof that Sony's new machine can muster up visuals that surpass anything ever seen in the home by a significant margin.

Although the demo version showed only 50 or so horse-riding soldiers, Koei president **Yoichi Erikawa** claimed that the finished game will be able to handle six times that amount

Koei is working on four NGPS titles, but *Kessen*, whose development budget is set at around $4m, will launch first

As horses approach, the noise of their hooves becomes more audible. Shibusawa-san wants "to put more effort into representing the emotional aspects of humans." More FMV (top right)

simultaneously onscreen, going on to relate that the title "is the realisation of a dream I have had for 20 years."

The west is waiting

One source claims that over 1,000 next-generation PlayStation dev kits have been introduced to Japanese developers, and yet only publishers Rage and Acclaim are known to be working with the technology in the UK, along with various companies working on middleware components.

"You can bet that, like us, most companies are developing their PlayStation 2 games on high-end PCs in readiness for hardware availability," revealed one leading UK developer. "Dev kits will trickle through to the highest priority developers after the devcon in August, but I don't think 'regular' developers will see machines before the end of the year."

Intriguingly, the more Sony reveals about the new format, the more developers are getting worked into a lather, as another anonymous source disclosed to **Edge**: "The more I know about the format, the more impressed I am. This is a very powerful machine. The demos do not do it justice. The PC programmers coming over – the 'Texas mafia', etc – will not easily be able to cope with it because it looks so different to PC architecture. The skills required to program the system are reminiscent of the skills needed to program Spectrums and early game consoles, with small cache memories, a high reliance on DMAs, tight-coded assembler loops, inline coding, no libraries, little or no C code, etc – all of the skills England has in abundance but the US doesn't fare quite so well with."

"The early Japanese claims that only five companies in the world will be able to develop PS2 games are complete bullshit," another insider related. "Teams will not be three times the size of those working on existing PlayStation games."

> "This is a very powerful machine. The demos do not do it justice. The skills required to program the system are reminiscent of skills needed to program Spectrums and early game consoles"

Sony will make a big splash with its next-generation PlayStation at the Tokyo Game Show in September, although the company is eager not to be perceived as being at all bothered by the threat of Sega's Dreamcast, which has remained buoyant at retail since the Japanese price drop in May. **Edge** was not invited to a recent PlayStation conference in Los Angeles for this very reason.

Albeit slowly, Sony is drawing the new battle lines. **Edge** will speak to more NGPS devcos next month.

Now, *that's* a hat. Ornamental headgear is just one element that is about to be refined

PAL DREAMCAST ARRIVES AS SEGA RAMS MESSAGE HOME

Finally, 128bit console makes its UK debut at **Edge**'s offices, while global marketing for the machine goes into overdrive

The letterbox effect so hated by Euro gamers courtesy of the PAL Dreamcast. Thankfully, some developers are already including the optional full-screen, full-speed 60Hz mode

Edge has taken delivery of one of the first PAL Dreamcasts in the UK, along with a selection of software samplers, including *Sega Rally 2*, *The House of the Dead 2*, and *Sonic Adventure*. And, as was initially feared, the unoptimised code results in a 17 per cent speed reduction, plus borders of at least 15mm top and bottom on a 300mm-deep television screen. (As **Edge** exclusively revealed last month, Sega is urging Dreamcast game developers to offer full-screen, full-speed 60Hz modes as options in software: Infogrames' *UEFA Striker* offers such a mode, with Acclaim's *Trick Style* thought to follow suit.)

The console itself remains physically unchanged, apart from the words 'Designed for *Microsoft Windows CE*' that appears on the front of the Japanese model having been replaced by 'Compatible with Microsoft's *Windows CE*' on the PAL unit.

Sega has made a slight alteration to the joypad design, however: the D-pad is raised more than that of the Japanese version, resulting in further 'throw', which will go some way towards appeasing the critics who'd found the original Dreamcast joypads to be almost unusable for titles such as *Street Fighter Zero 3*.

However, it has transpired that when the PAL system is ready to go online, Sega's new *Dream Passport 2* software will be more capable than was initially intimated. The code was shipped free to Japanese owners on August 5, and offers compatibility with Flash- and Java-enhanced Websites. It also allows users to set up screening procedures to restrict access to adult content, although it is not yet clear how this is implemented.

Sega has made a slight alteration to the PAL joypad design: the D-pad is raised more than that of the Japanese version, resulting in further 'throw', which will go some way towards appeasing the critics

Edge's unit did not arrive replete with modem, however. Sega will not be making these units available to the press until September.

Light launch

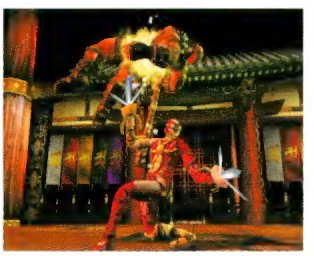
Much speculation still surrounds Sega's initial software launch line-up, although an inside source revealed to **Edge** that the game plan involves making three titles (*Sega Rally 2*, *Virtua Fighter 3tb* and *Toy Commander*) available immediately at launch, with at least one game following every week thereafter (the first batch arriving in this order, tentatively: *The House of the Dead 2*, *Red Dog*, *Sonic Adventure*, *Snow Surfer* (aka *Cool Boarders: Dreamcast Version*), *Sega Bass Fishing* (aka *Get Bass*), and *Soul Calibur*).

Sega is clearly not about to shoot its bolt upon launch, electing instead to supply its hungry audience in dripfeed fashion. But support remains unprecedented, with at least 30 titles available by Christmas. **Edge** will be rounding up all of them next month.

Lifestyle choice

Meanwhile, with a matter of weeks until the machine's launch in the west, the Dreamcast marketing campaigns are starting to gain momentum.

In Europe, the first two ads were shown at the UK premiere of 'Star Wars Episode I: The Phantom Menace'. They will stay in cinemas for eight weeks before switching to terrestrial TV and premium satellite channels,



Clockwise from top left: *Sega Rally 2*, *Toy Commander* and *Virtua Fighter 3tb* are guaranteed to appear with the Dreamcast when it hits game stores on September 23, although it's believed that Sega is proposing to stagger the releases of *Sonic Adventure*, *Sega Bass Fishing*, *The House of the Dead 2*, *Snow Surfer*, *Red Dog* and *Soul Calibur*

The two Dreamcast ads running with 'The Phantom Menace', entitled 'Shave' and 'Buoy', concentrate on drawing parallels between everyday activities and the social nature of playing games on Sega's console. The two ads will hit television screens during September and continue running up until Christmas

running until Christmas. The two advertisements, entitled Shave and Buoy, are backed respectively by Robbie Williams tracks, and focus on the social aspects of Dreamcast.

By contrast, the American marketing is more aggressive. Three generic adverts have already been rolled out on American television, starting with MTV. Entitled 'Anxiety', 'REM' and 'Claustrophobia', they feature typically cyberpunk themes, all ending with the phrase, "It's Thinking". Sega of America has started buying advertising space in cinemas as well but this will be for specific games. *NFL 2000*, *Sonic Adventure* and *Trick Style* will be among the first titles to receive such exposure.

Teaser campaign

Sega's decision to rent out Dreamcast units and games prior to its launch through 600 branches of Hollywood Video stores has also raised the console's profile in the US media, creating new demand. This offer started in July and was kickstarted by five celebrity parties across the country.

Gamers desperate for an early taste of the console, complete with the US version of *Sonic*, had to shell out $20 for two days rental, as well as a hefty $350 deposit to ensure the console's return. And, despite Dreamcast costing only $200, some gamers felt it was well worth losing their deposits in order to own a pre-launch model.

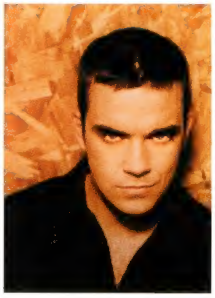
On the other hand, import specialist National Console Support had more nefarious reasons for blowing $700 on two units: it is attempting to unravel the localisation codes. Although Sega will be pleased to hear that the company promptly fried the motherboard of one of its 'test' consoles...

Generally, however, the American prelaunch period appears to have proved a success. "We expect to have well over 250,000 preorders by launch," Sega's head of marketing **Charles Bellfield** told **Edge**. By comparison, only 100,000 preorders were registered in the run up to the 1995 launch of the PlayStation in the west.

Preorders in the UK are also looking strong. Although no figures are officially available, retailers are bullish about the console's sales potential. HMV has been preselling Dreamcast at £30 since July, and Virgin recently started its own £25 campaign.

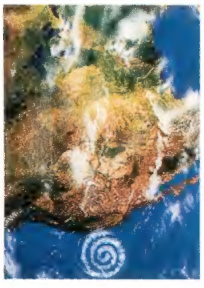
"It's going extremely well," an HMV spokesman told **Edge**. "Early demand appears to be greater than our initial expectations, and they were very high."

Sega predicts sales of 250,000 UK Dreamcasts by Christmas.



Robbie Williams' 'Let Me Entertain You' and 'She's The One' provide the tunes for Sega's first stab at selling Dreamcast in Europe

Sega's American marketing for its Website, www.sega.com, focuses on the spiral Dreamcast logo, while its tv ads end with the phrase, "It's Thinking"



HOT IN THE CITY

PC conference proves popular showcase for new products

CUTTINGS

Ultimate cheat

The current obsession for selling *Ultima Online* characters and buildings on Internet auction service eBay has claimed its first victim. A member of the *Ultima* support department, known ingame as GM Darwin, was found to have been using his GameMaster powers to create an enormous stash of online riches, which he then sold for good green cash.

A search of his eBay account revealed the sale of more than 19 million gold pieces, in addition to three houses, a tower and a pair of castles. These were exchanged for almost $8,000. After being tracked down by a suspicious *Ultima* fan, Darwin (real name Kevin Roseler) was immediately sacked by developer Origin.

Good news for Stroud

Despite all being made redundant following Psygnosis' massive reorganisation, the team at its ex-Stroud office has good reason to feel satisfied. Having completed *G-Police 2* (see p78), Acclaim has announced it will take over the studio, adding it to the existing teams based in Teesside and London. Work at Stroud will concentrate on games for Sony consoles.

London's Stakis Metropole Hotel recently played host to Microsoft's annual European Meltdown Conference, a business-like event for PC developers and hardware manufacturers where they can test their wares on each others' products.

Equally, Microsoft uses the event to promote its *DirectX* technology. And with *DirectX* now established as the common development platform for PC games, Meltdown's function is an educational one. Its three days of sessions get developers up to speed on everything from the role of *Windows CE* in programming for Sega's Dreamcast, to implementing hardware bump-mapping.

And PC developers certainly seem to like the event, with attendance up a fifth to around 250 this year. Representatives from Electronic Arts, Codemasters, Bullfrog, Infogrames and Eidos, among others, joined hardware manufacturers ranging from Intel and AMD to Creative Labs. "This was Creative Labs' second European Meltdown, and we have been very impressed with the level of attendance," comments **Andrea D'Orta**, European developer relations manager for the company. "It's been good to see that developers are realising that making a great game is not just a matter of throwing thousands of polygons at the screen, but that there's a working synergy between sound and graphics, and that 3D audio is a must-have feature in the next generation of games."

Whereas the Develop! Conference (see p60) attracts a large number of attendees from the console community, Meltdown caters for the PC arena, and as such provides an important forum for developers and manufacturers to exchange ideas. **Dara Gray**, thirdparty marketing manager for 3Dfx adds, "It's really valuable for us to have this kind of interaction with studio chiefs and creative directors. European development is critical to 3D game development, so it's important that we meet and discuss any relevant issues. The social side is also really good fun."

Attendance at this year's Meltdown '99 conference was high. Microsoft's *Windows Game Manager* was shown to expectant crowds for the first time

THE LOW-DOWN

The average gamer wouldn't survive long in a session entitled 'Tools and Utilities for Maximising Performance'. Still, a couple of Meltdown seminars would whet most PC-heads' appetites. *DirectMusic* is impressive, while Simis' first European demonstration of hardware geometry processing (using technology from 3D Labs) would have excited anyone wondering where 3D acceleration is headed. Perhaps of greatest appeal, though, is *Windows Game Manager*, which received its first public showing at Meltdown. This initiative promises to make playing a game on a PC as easy as popping a disc in a PlayStation. **Edge** awaits more details with interest.

GAMES OSCARS A HIT

UK developers queue up to enter the annual BAFTA Interactive Awards

Proving they like to win gold trophies and party as much as any other entertainment industry, game developers have been feverishly preparing their entries for the second BAFTA Interactive awards. "Interest has been much higher after the success of last year's event," BAFTA coordinator **Helen Young** told **Edge**. The deadline for entries closed on August 6, with *Zelda* being the obvious frontrunner for glory. Rare's *GoldenEye* gained Best Game Award in 1998.

"These awards will quickly become as much part of the landscape as the TV awards," commented BAFTA vice president **Lord Puttnam**. The nominations for the 16 awards will be announced on September 20 with the actual ceremony taking place a month later. Further details can be found at www.bafta.org.

Last year saw the successful inauguration of the BAFTA Interactive awards, attended by celebs like Lord Puttnam, Stephen Fry and SCEE's Chris Deering

HOMEWORLD

is there SPACE in your head?

100 YEARS AGO A SATELLITE DETECTED AN OBJECT UNDER THE SANDS OF THE GREAT DESERT. AN EXPEDITION WAS SENT. DEEP INSIDE THE RUIN WAS A SINGLE STONE THAT WOULD CHANGE THE COURSE OF OUR HISTORY FOREVER. ON THE STONE WAS ETCHED A GALACTIC MAP AND A SINGLE WORD MORE ANCIENT THAN THE CLANS THEMSELVES, HIGARA, OUR HOME.

A WHOLE NEW GAMING EXPERIENCE, OFFERING A PERFECT BLEND OF GENRES.

UNIQUE 3D GAME WITH INFINITE CAMERA ANGLES AND CUSTOMISABLE FLEETS.

HUGELY RICH STORYLINE, BEAUTIFUL GRAPHICS AND INTELLIGENT SOUND.

SPACE COMBAT. ACTION. STRATEGY.

FOR [illegible] CD-ROM

relic

SIERRA is licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. All rights reserved.

[illegible] Reading, RG2 0BS TEL: 0118 920

Alias Maya
Lightwave
Matador
Avid Illusion
Avid Media Composer

DIGITAL ARTS

Established in 1985, award winning creators of world class animation, graphic design and digital FX for television, film, music vi
and interactive entertainment.

Contact:
Cathy Spalding or Nicola Harmer on +44 (0)171 439 0919
DIGITAL ARTS 39 Beak Street London W1R 3LD UK
www.digital-arts.co.uk

PRESCREEN

EDGE PREMIERES INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT'S FRESHEST FACES

Beautiful gaming?

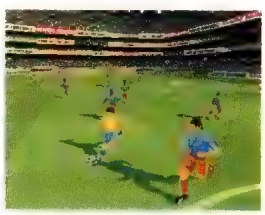
Exploring exploitative manoeuvres on the digital football field

With shop shelves groaning under the weight of footy sims, what chance has a publisher of grabbing Mr Casual Gamer's attention with its latest soccer extravaganza? Every title promises the same old suite of features, offering every team under the sun, realistic ball and net physics, advanced motion capture, accurate stadium recreation, dynamic environmental effects, sampled crowd noise, realtime shadowing during night matches, state-of-the-art-AI – everything but the kitchen sink. Once you have a game that convincingly offers all of this, why would you want to spend more money on purchasing updates that are effectively the same product?

Inevitably, as with all consumer items that reach such a great level of market saturation, it's become a licensing match. And EA is comfortably in the lead, with minutes to go. Its massive publishing power is only equalled by an immense internal marketing machine, ensuring that when a 'new' EA football game is out, even a hermit in the deepest of Andalucía's caves gets to hear about it. Certainly, flexing the FIFA licence to the boundaries of its resistance has provided the US company with numerous European number one hits for the last seven years. But the final whistle hasn't blown yet and with licences of their own, Eidos and Infogrames are intent on making a comeback – though realistically speaking, they have only injury time left in which to repair the scoreline. EA will continue to release three near-identical footy titles every 12 months (five during World Cup years, if rumours are correct), and credulous game shop frequenters will happily hand over their Switch cards at the counter.

What is astounding is the absurd short-termist attitude displayed by the majority of the game publishers at work here. By inundating the market you may get healthy sales at the outset (at least if you're armed with the right review scores and ad budgets), but eventually the bubble should burst. Even Average Joe Punter has his limits, and yet publishers are about to target him with more football titles than ever.

Increasing the interval between footballing releases not only cuts down on development costs (obviously, as less versions are produced), but by the time the new sequel is ready, the target audience will be genuinely eager for a follow up. The result? Massive sales in one outing rather than running the risk of exhausting the audience with too frequent updates. Hey, it's an idea.



Is there really room for relentless release schedules in an already saturated genre? New footy titles include (from left to right) *Premier League Stars* (EA), *Striker 2* (Infogrames) and *This is Football* (Sony)

Edge's most wanted

Summer lovin', happy at last

Strider Hiryu 2

(Coin-op) Capcom

Capcom wasn't shouting this title from the rooftops at E3, instead leaving it sitting in a quiet corner. It won't be 3D enough for many, but it's still a hoot.

Colin McRae Rally 2

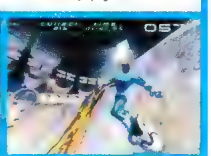
(PS/PC) Codemasters

Codemasters plans to improve every aspect of the sublime original. While perhaps not the most realistic, this could easily prove the most playable.

Quake III: Arena

(PC) id software

Its release may be slipping backwards, but the drip of new levels and weapons convinces **Edge** that its position as the instant multiplayer rush is safe.



Trick Style

(DC) Acclaim

Floating over a racetrack is never quite as satisfying as roaring across one on four wheels, but Criterion's hoverboard sim could prove the exception.

Index

Prescreen Alphas

page 14

Jet Force Gemini

page 22

Vagrant Story

page 24

Chrono Cross

page 25

Prince Naseem Boxing

page 26

Urban Chaos

page 27

Dew Prism

page 28

Speed Devils

page 29

Virtua Striker 2 v2000

page 31

Rogue Spear

page 34

Creatures titles

page 40

Colin McRae Rally 2

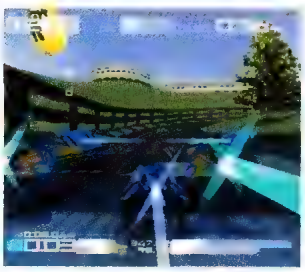
page 44

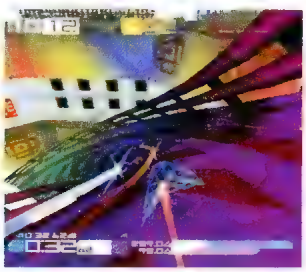
PRESCREEN ALPHAS

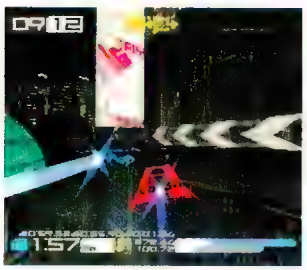
PSYGNOSIS' BRAND LEADER FLIES IN THE FACE OF PREVIOUS INSTALMENTS, WHILE NINTENDO BITES BACK

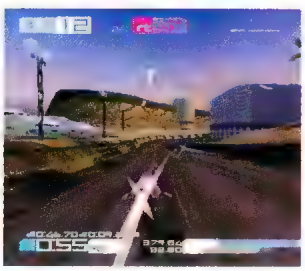
WIPEOUT 3

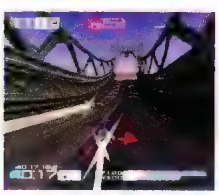
FORMAT: **PLAYSTATION** DEVELOPER: **PSYGNOSIS**







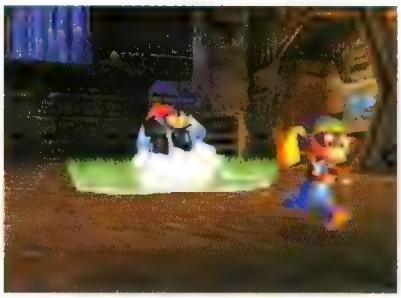


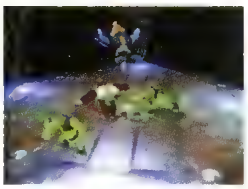


All of the major elements from Psygnosis' third instalment in the massively popular *Wipeout* series have improved since **Edge** first showcased the title in **E**72. The handling has been tightened, the graphics tweaked, all of the modes implemented, and the menu screens have now been completed and look wonderfully minimalist - *very* Designers Republic. The resulting package is a stark contrast to its predecessor's cartoon like appearance. It's also a rather appropriate swansong for the series before the inevitable next generation PlayStation interpretation emerges. Expect a review next issue

DONKEY KONG 64

FORMAT: **NINTENDO 64** DEVELOPER: **RARE**





...x new shots of Rare's forthcoming 64bit realisation of Nintendo's popular *Donkey Kong* franchise. Unlike *Jet Force Gemini*, though, this RAM Pak only 32Mb cart offering continues on schedule to hit its November 22 US release date (expect a UK release around the same time) and at present there are no signs of possible delays. If Ken Lobb's exclusive closed doors presentation at E3 is anything to go by, expect to be playing this through into the new year.

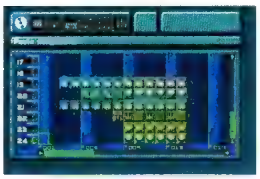
RESIDENT EVIL: NEMESIS

FORMAT: **PLAYSTATION** DEVELOPER: **CAPCOM**

The release of *Dino Crisis* seems sure to heighten expectations for the next episode of the real thing. And thanks to its reliance on prerendered backgrounds instead of the 3D locations unnabled by the dinos, *Nemesis* is looking more gorgeous than ever. Limited to a single disc, the gameplay promises to be more immersive, too, with puzzles proving less contrived, and the Nemesis boss more terrifying than anything previously seen.

MUSIC 2000

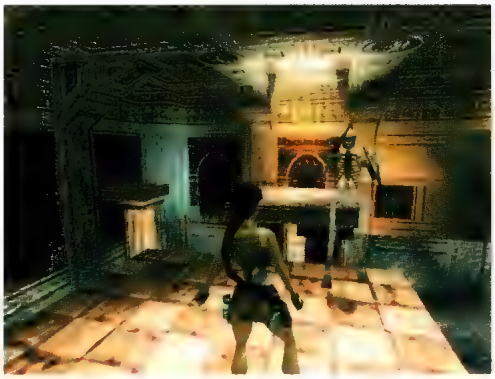
The follow up to Codemasters' successful PlayStation music maker, *Music 2000* now features a friendlier and more intuitive control interface. The number of samples has been doubled while the musical categories have also been extended. A particularly interesting feature is the music-jam option. Here, up to four players can assign different audio samples to their joypad's buttons and then join in a group jamming session. You will find it hard to believe how addictive it can prove. Hours simply fly by. (Honest.)

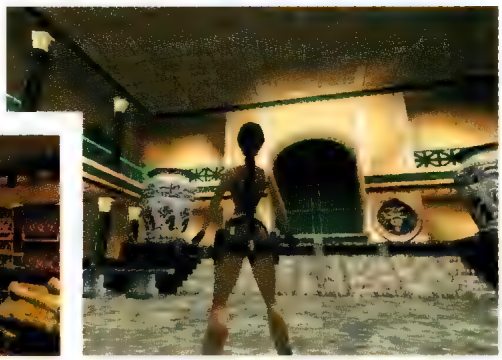


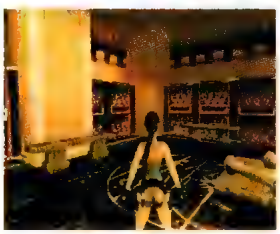
TOMB RAIDER: THE LAST REVELATION

FORMAT: **PS/PC** DEVELOPER: **CORE**

November hosts the arrival of the now yearly Lara Croft update. If you're still reading, this fourth instalment is entirely Egypt-based and new programming tricks ensure seamless transition between game and cut-scenes, so no more loading screens. New moves, new puzzles, new inventory system, better lighting, yadda, yadda (main three shots are PC)



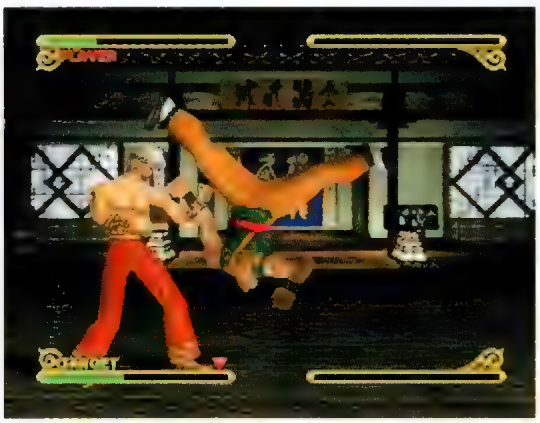




SHAO LIN

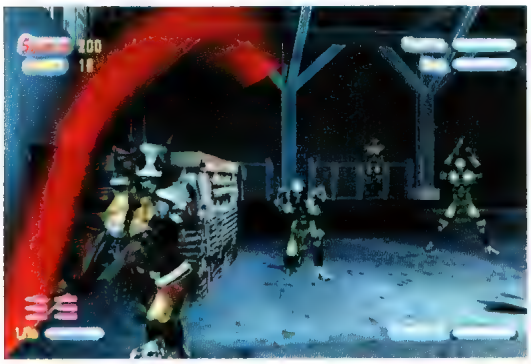
FORMAT: **PLAYSTATION** DEVELOPER: **POLYGON MAGIC**

The most immediate aspect of this November release likely to attract gamers is the frantic simultaneous eightplayer option (the PlayStation doesn't manage eight high-poly-count models on screen at once, opting for angular wooden training dummies instead – see bottom right). In addition to the two- and fourplayer alternatives ('real' characters this time), the RPG-inspired quest mode has you fighting enemies for experience points in one of six martial art styles



DEATH CRIMSON 2

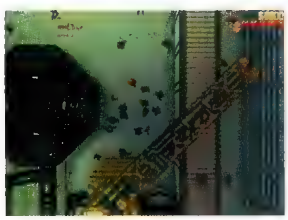
FORMAT: **DREAMCAST** DEVELOPER: **ECOLE**



With *House of the Dead 2* currently the only game carrying the flag for Sega's Dreamcast lightgun peripheral, the appearance of *Death Crimson* will surely be good news for shooter fans. The original Saturn title has a science-fiction theme, but developer Ecole has opted for horror imagery this time around. Surprisingly, a fourplayer mode is planned for the title

GRAND THEFT AUTO 2

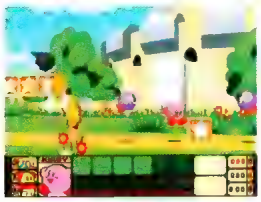
FORMAT: **PC** DEVELOPER: **DMA DESIGN**



Development of arguably DMA's strongest brand continues apace, these new shots revealing more of the dark, sinister locales that will play host to destruction aplenty. Weapons new to this sequel include the molotov cocktail (relatively wide area of damage but weak range), the silenced pistol (for those quieter moments), and the police's favourite, the tazer

KIRBY 64

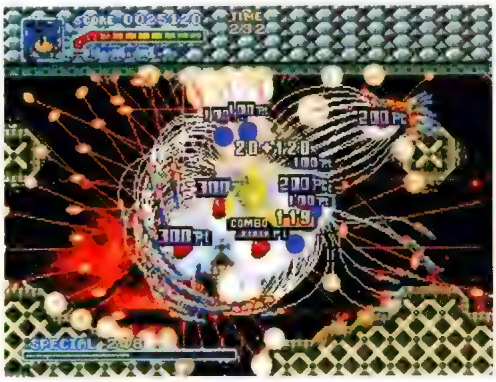
Kirby's Air Ride was supposed to be one of the launch titles for the N64, but, like other games such as *Buggy Boogie*, it disappeared into the development ether, never to see the light of day. HAL Laboratories, the codeshop responsible, has now opted to lash together a 64bit update of its 8- and 16bit *Kirby* platformers. The result, inevitably, will be a title high on cuteness but low on challenge. Is this really what N64 owners bought their machines for?

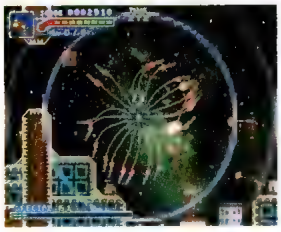


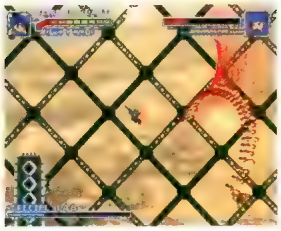
BANGAIO

FORMAT: **NINTENDO 64** DEVELOPER: **TREASURE**

Offbeat concepts are most definitely Japanese softco Treasure's bag, and its latest project, a shoot 'em up for the N64, is an action game with a twist. It features super-twee graphics. The size of the sprites being thrown around the screen simply means that there can be more of them, resulting in scene after scene of pyrotechnical extravagance.







SOUL FIGHTER

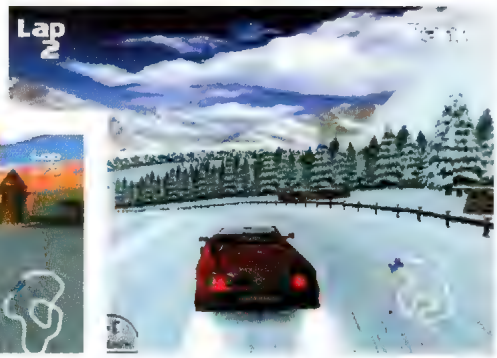
FORMAT: **DREAMCAST/PC** DEVELOPER: **TOKA**

French codeshop Toka has shown a predilection for scrolling beat 'em ups ever since it unleashed titles such as *Iron Commando* and *Legend* on to the SNES, and its full-blown 3D extrapolation of those themes is being swiftly realised in *Soul Fighter*. It's a necessarily straightforward game, but its firstperson mode, used for ranged weapons, is a neat twist.

ROADSTERS

FORMAT: **NINTENDO 64/PLAYSTATION/DC** DEVELOPER: **TITUS**

Shown on the N64 at E3 (the main three shots here are PS, the DC version is not shown), *Roadsters* stood out as a promising racing game despite some steering sensitivity problems. The finished version will have 30 real convertible sports models (including the Lotus Elise and Ferrar F50), ten tracks, and four modes of play. A winter release is expected



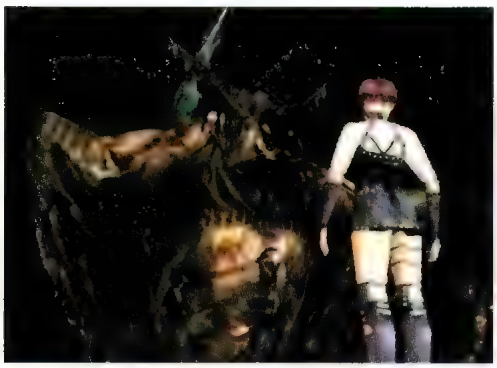
HYPERBIKE

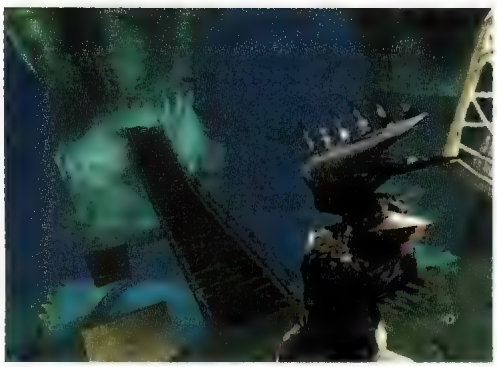
Developed by the same team behind *Top Gear Rally 2*, Kemco's entry into the rapidly expanding world of N64 motorbiking focuses on realistic physics and extensive motion capture for the riders. Dirt bikes, street bikes and secret bikes are available to race over six tracks, and a reasonable sense of speed is maintained throughout. Things look a little bland graphically, although a visual boost is promised via RAM Pak compatibility, giving more detail

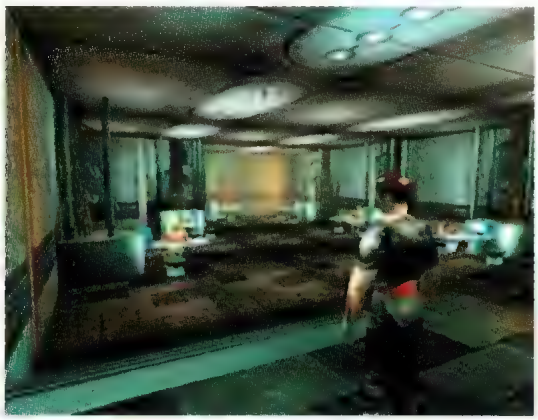
THE NOMAD SOUL

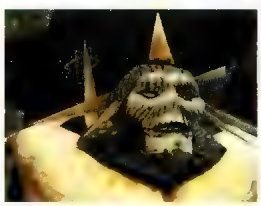
FORMAT: **PC** DEVELOPER: **QUANTIC DREAM**

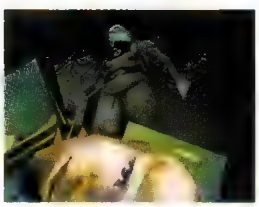
So, you probably already know it was David Bowie, then – the artist contracted to contribute to *The Nomad Soul* (formerly known as *Omikron. The Nomad Soul*) soundtrack that **Edge** wasn't allowed to reveal in **E**71. It doesn't alter the game in any way (although Bowie does play two characters in Quantic Dream's ambitious adventure, one of them alongside real-life wife Iman), but you can tell by these latest screenshots how much the project has developed since







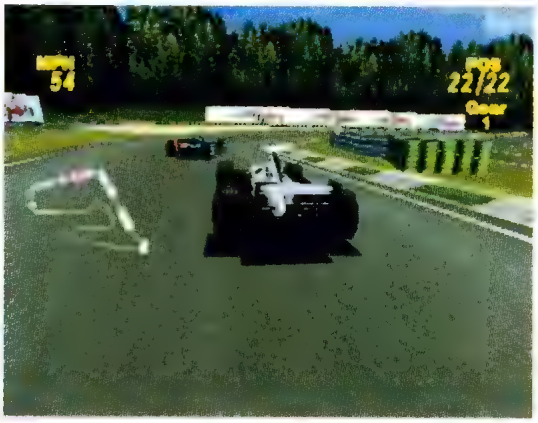




F1 '99

FORMAT: **PLAYSTATION** DEVELOPER: **STUDIO 33**

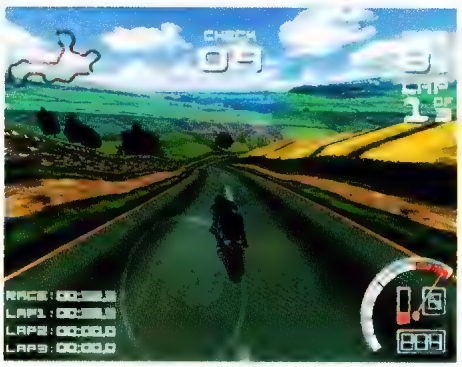
F1 games may be irritating football titles (see Prescreen Intro, p13), but at least a lot more room for improvement remains within the digital Formula One season. Enter *F1 '99*. Developed by the *Newman Haas Racing* boys, this is looking promising, having already surpassed the dreadful *F1 '98* from Visual Sciences' (now working on EA's F1 games) Draw distance is impressive and the comprehensive package includes, for the first time, the presence of a safety car



SUZUKI ALSTARE RACING

FORMAT: **DREAMCAST** DEVELOPER: **CRITERION STUDIOS**

These are the first shots of the DC version of UbiSoft's former PC motorbike fest, *Redline Racer* The deal with the Suzuki Alstare team (Superbike and Supersport contenders) results in a new name, new track design, an extra urban environment, new samples, plus enhanced visuals and lighting effects



BAFTA Interactive Entertainment Awards

in association with ICL

"BAFTA is about excellence and these Awards will not just celebrate that excellence but also bring wider recognition to those people behind the very best of today's interactive entertainment." *Lord Puttnam*

Awards Ceremony
Wednesday 20th October 1999
The Royal Lancaster Hotel
Hyde Park London

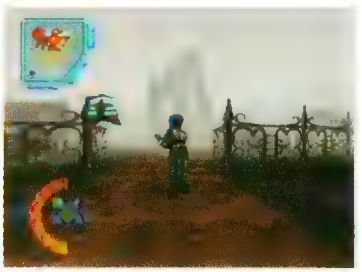
BAFTA
INTERACTIVE
ENTERTAINMENT
AWARDS
in association with
ICL

For further information contact:
Interactive Entertainment Office
British Academy of Film & Television Arts
195 Piccadilly
London W1V OLN
Tel: +44 020 7734 0022
Fax: +44 020 7734 1792
E-mail: helenw@bafta.org

The British Academy Award is based on a design by Mitzi Cunliffe

JET FORCE GEMINI

After a final, but not unexpected, development delay to alter main character design, **Edge** spends a few precious hours playing Rare's next N64 title



The realtime lighting and dynamic reflection routines in *JFG* translate poorly in screenshot form, but it's certainly one of the best-looking N64 games yet

A deathmatch mode for those with enough friends proves surprisingly intuitive given the thirdperson view (note the new character design)

You're really supposed to rescue the Tribes from their enslaved existence. But blasting them is so much fun...

In typical Rare 'it'll be ready when it's ready' fashion, when you get a call inviting you to the Nintendo-based developer's new headquarters to have a look at one of its products for preview, you know the development stage is nearing its end. Having been privy to such a summons, **Edge** is more than happy to hot-foot it to sleepy Twycross, through Rare's inconspicuous entrance gate and past several manually controlled camera stations along the lengthy driveway, before arriving at an expanse of Tarmac populated by Ferraris, Porsches, Lotuses and other generally swift vehicles, where **Edge** counts at least a further eight cameras on constant alert. It's good to see some things remain reassuringly constant at Rareware.

Resisting the reaction to wait until all security optical devices face outwards so as not to step into their field of detection (an unfortunate side effect from replaying *Metal Gear Solid* this month), **Edge** walks purposefully through the main entrance and asks to see *Jet Force Gemini*. While the sense of urgency impresses no one, politely signing in and waiting to be escorted to the demo room seems a reasonable alternative.

Had you believed the release date put forward at the E3 convention back in May, you would most likely be playing this by now. But not wanting to shock the gameplaying public by hitting its proposed commercial outing, *JFG* has slipped. Only by a month, though – just enough time to rework the main characters, as those with the more acute visual memory among you have probably already noticed.

Alien bug-slaying duo Juno and Vela (the changes to Lupus the dog are not as immediately apparent) have gone through an elongating

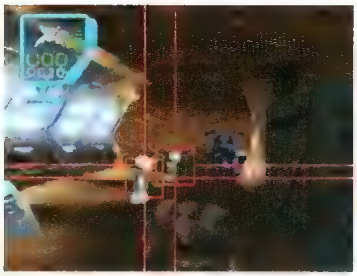
Format: **Nintendo 64**

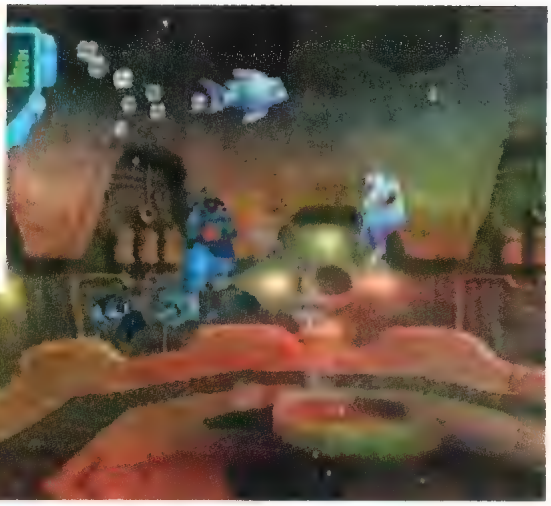
Publisher: **Nintendo**

Developer: **Rare**

Release: **September**

Origin: **UK**





No game these days is complete without an underwater section for main characters to swim in, something that hasn't been left out of *JFG*'s design

Despite its cuteness, expect insectoid intestines to decorate the levels' walls with alarming frequency. Pro-Logic sonics enhance the effect

exterminator hats and stop him in his tracks. Naturally, each of the three characters are controllable, and while their individual skills take them on different routes, their inevitable rendezvous with Mizar sees them reunite.

Before then, approximately 420 locations must be cleared of any alien scum, countless puzzles solved and perilous routes negotiated.

Alien bug-slaying duo Juno and Vela have gone through an elongating process, resulting in a **more adolescent look**

process, resulting in a more adolescent look which contrasts heavily with the 'super deformed', manga-esque influence previously evident. It's a wise move, but while Rare may tell you that it was an internal decision, **Edge** wouldn't be surprised if, after seeing the game at E3, Nintendo felt a certain anxiety at seeing childlike characters blasting insectoid parts all over the scenery (particularly in lieu of the 'videogames killed my son' tabloid hysteria).

The story remains the same, however. Evil space bug tyrant Mizar passes the time by invading alien worlds. When his insectoid minions reach the Tribal planet, it's up to the resident crime-preventing JFG trio to don their galactic

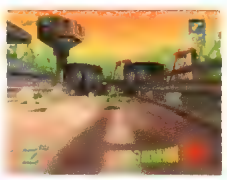
As you progress, you encounter new weapons until your chosen character disposes of an impressive arsenal: mini-guns, flame throwers, plasma shotguns, cluster bombs, sniper rifles, grenades and shuriken are but a few.

Another aspect to be completed are the many cut-scenes Rare has implemented to carry the story along. Something of a trend since *Zelda* (*Perfect Dark* also has its fair share of cinematics using the ingame engine), the stylish camera work highlights key plot moments with aplomb.

More importantly, Rare's trademark multiplayer options are particularly evident here. One to four friends can engage in 3D hover racing as well as *Super Sprint*-type antics, deathmatching, and *Lethal Enforcers*-like target practice, for example. The first two are also available in the oneplayer game, forming part of *Jet Force*'s many references to past videogames – **Edge** won't spoil the surprise by revealing them all.

It's easy to categorise *JFG* as an old-school shooter, but there are plenty of novel touches and some intriguing approaches to familiar situations that make it worthy of attention. **Edge**, for one, is looking forward to reviewing the finished product in the very near future.

Nightclubs and chill-out rooms (right) are all part of the varied *JFG* package



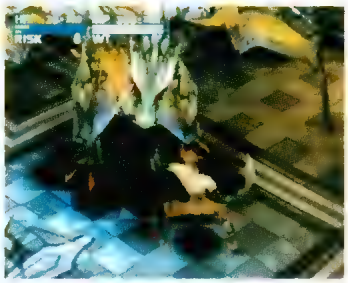
(From top) Hover and *Super Sprint*-ish racing, and target shooting are some of the multiplayer games available to you

VAGRANT STORY

Mixing a familiar RPG setting with action-adventure gameplay, this murderous title represents an interesting new slant on familiar SquareSoft themes

Vagrant Story* has a much darker and more mature look than SquareSoft's other current projects (see opposite). It's more *Castlevania* than *Chrono Cross

The character design is exquisite, combining well with the detailed, atmospheric backdrops and gothic locales



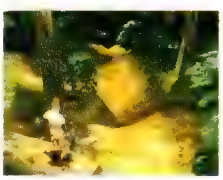
Players can build their own weapons, opting for light arms or huge cutlasses

In the mythical kingdom of Valendia, a powerful Duke is murdered by the very knight assigned to protect him. And so begins *Vagrant Story*, a part RPG, part free-roaming third-person arcade adventure. Interestingly, the player takes on the role of the assassin – Ashley Riot – in what will no doubt become a quest to clear his name. Along the way he must do battle with a religious cult named Mullenkamp and its apocalypse obsessed leader Sydney, whose malign influence threatens the stability of the realm.

Although the plot is hopelessly derivative, *Vagrant Story* is a mouth-watering proposition. The fully 3D scenery and characters are masterfully drawn, with texture detail surely pushing the PlayStation to its limits, and there are some interesting gameplay twists to boot. Most notable, is the 'weapon build' system: players can create custom swords, axes and maces by combining three weapon parts – a blade, grip and powerstone. These arms can also 'learn' from the creatures you slay, so that if you kill a fire monster the sword will, in future, cause greater damage to other fire monsters. It's also possible to wound enemies, slowing them down with a leg shot, or reducing their sword skills with a slash to the arm – a touch of realism often missing from RPG-related games.

SquareSoft also promises an intuitive control system and smooth animation, as well as gothic backgrounds and cool characters. Plus, gameplay influences are coming in from everywhere: the monsters have fatal flaws which need to be discovered quickly – a throwback to the 2D shoot 'em up age – while the many traps and emphasis on stealth and strategy call to mind the more modern *MGS*. If these elements do come together, this could be a great title from a company currently in creative overdrive.

The enemies all have key flaws which must be exploited carefully in battle



The scenery is stunning – which could explain rumours that the game can be completed in only eight to ten hours

Format: **PlayStation**

Publisher: **SquareSoft**

Developer: **In-house**

Release: **Autumn (Japan)**

Origin: **Japan**

CHRONO CROSS

After *Final Fantasy VII* and *VIII*, and the announcement of *Legend of Mana*, SquareSoft continues its RPG exhumation with a sequel to time-travelling epic, *Chrono Trigger*

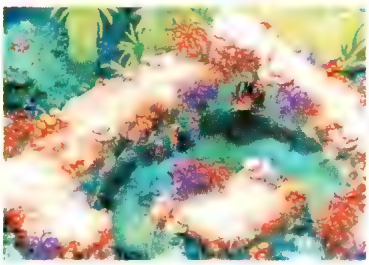
The incredibly rich colour palette used by the new *Chrono* team imbues each scene with fantastic depth and the vitality of an anime cartoon

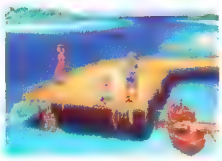
As usual, the game presents a variety of interesting and diverse baddies including dinosaur beasts (top) and giant insects in the bath (above)

Although *Final Fantasy* tends to get all the press these days, 1995's *Chrono Trigger* probably did just as much to glamorise the RPG genre in the west as its illustrious stablemate. With a complex plot spanning thousands of years, excellent music and a cast of likeable characters, the game drew a huge audience, selling 2.5 million units on release in Japan.

Four years later, Square has revived the franchise with a new set of characters and a new development team. Although a few staff remain from the original line-up, legendary character and background designer Toriyama Akira has moved on to other projects, as has Sakaguchi Hironobu. The replacement team does have plenty of experience, however, coming in from games such as *Final Fantasy I*, *II* and *III*. *Chrono*, then, is still an A-list title as far as Square is concerned.

As for the ingame cast, even Chrono himself has departed, replaced by a cutesy youth named Serge and his female sidekick, Kid – a gutsy knife-wielding heroine. On the dark side is Yamaneko, an evil cat/human hybrid whose underhand deeds and magical abilities make him a wylie foe for the two young protagonists. Although storyline details are few at present, the main thrust of the action takes place in Guardia – the Tolkien-esque empire featured in the original title. This time, though, instead of travelling backwards and forwards in time, the plot involves a parallel dimension into which Serge is unwittingly thrust. As in *Soul Reaver*, this other world mirrors the real Guardia, and anything that occurs in one dimension has direct consequences in the other.





The artists have made excellent use of light and shadow to create a variety of atmospheric settings. The inviting tavern (centre) is especially effective

For combat, Square has abandoned the old turn-based engine. Instead, a highly strategic setup allows players to give commands to their characters, and provides a thorough range of physical, as well as elemental (ie, magical), attacks.

What really marks the game out, though, is its beautifully atmospheric visuals. With a camera that gets much closer to the characters than most RPG fare, and some amazing light and shadow work, *Chrono Cross* fully captures the colourful vitality of an anime film. With CGI cut scenes developed by the *FFVII* and *FFVIII* team, this could be a visual masterpiece as well as a welcome return to gaming pleasures of old.

The game uses a modified version of the original *Chrono Trigger* battle system, allowing precise realtime control over each playable character

Format: **PlayStation**

Publisher **SquareSoft**

Developer **In-house**

Release: **Winter (Japan)**

Origin **Japan**

PRINCE NASEEM BOXING

In its quest for perfection, Codemasters put back the release date six months then embarked on a fundamental rebuild of what it hopes will be its prize fighter

The main reason for the development extension was the developer's wish to improve gameplay. Now the boxers can 'duck'n'dive' their way around the whole ring

As well as the oneplayer game (including the career mode), multiplayer fun is promised

In order to enhance playability, many aspects of the game remain reassuringly arcade-like, although a certain authenticity is included

If proof were needed of Richard Darling's comments regarding Codemasters' policy of not releasing games until it feels they are ready (see Audience With Richard Darling, p118), then *Prince Naseem Boxing* – originally scheduled for a spring release, the game is now not scheduled to appear until September. Not that **Edge** saw anything critically wrong with it when it got to try it out during May's E3 exhibition in LA. Quite the opposite, in fact – things were looking pretty playable.

But Codemasters thought it fitting to 'tweak' it so that the team behind it has gone back and reworked some fundamental areas. **Edge** had a chance to witness the latest transformation first-hand on a recent visit to Codemasters' Warwickshire headquarters, and is more than happy to reveal the latest modifications. When the game last showed its face, the action had been entirely animation based. Not so now.

Opting instead for a physics influenced environment, everything has a force value assigned to it. The change is immediately noticeable. Any tweaking of variables, such as weight or power, will have a knock-on effect on the gameplay.

The default camera now displays the fighting from a more playable vertical perspective. More importantly, the development team was unhappy with the lack of 'ducking and diving' around the ring in the previous versions, admitting that there was a tendency for the fighting duo to stand firmly rooted to a spot, punching the polygonal excrement out of each other. Again, this has been altered so that now the whole of the canvas-lined area is used as two players attempt to land a well-timed digital punch.

The game's original modes of play (tournament for up to eight players, versus, and oneplayer career options) have so far survived, and a total of 90 fighters with an impressive moves repertoire still looks set to make the final version which **Edge** is certainly looking forward to getting its hands on.

The game used to be centred around an elaborate animation system for its play mechanics, but a complete rework sees a physics-based engine take centre stage

Expect the presentation throughout to reflect Codemasters' usual high standards

Format **PlayStation/PC**

Publisher **Codemasters**

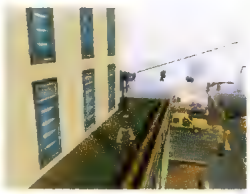
Developer **In-house**

Release **September**

Origin. **UK**

URBAN CHAOS

The opening game from ex-Bullfrog outfit Mucky Foot combines a liberal splattering of genres in one futuristic, apocalyptic adventure



The streets of *Urban Chaos* are busy with pedestrians and city traffic – where you will, of course, be penalised for beating innocent people up

The camera is incredibly flexible, capable of hovering above the player to look over a ledge, or loitering behind when a street-level view is required

Nostradamus has been getting a lot of publicity lately. A few weeks ago, flocks of his most ardent believers were preparing for the end of the world – an event he had reportedly scheduled for sometime in July. They must have been so disappointed when the four horsemen failed to show – or will the August eclipse spell disaster? Either way, Mucky Foot has released an early demo of its forthcoming arcade adventure set at the turn of the century, and based around the old trickster's prophecies of Armageddon.

You play one of two cops – Darci or Roper – trying to keep order in a dark metropolis gripped by pre-millennial tension. It's a third-person affair, combining the eclectic character abilities of Ms Croft (jumping, climbing, etc), with the fisticuffs of *Fighting Force* and the weaponry arsenal of a good first-person shooter. The player has free run of the city, which is filled with vehicles and pedestrians, all going about their own business as police helicopters swoop above and rubbish blows about the dirty streets. It's a very atmospheric, well realised environment that should serve the shadowy storyline well.

As for gameplay, the action is mission-based. One minute you'll be storming a crackhouse near the beach, the next you'll be breaking up a gang and meeting in a baseball arena or trying to talk a suicidal man down from the roof of a skyscraper. There are various NPCs to interact with along the way, and you can get into different vehicles, which accentuates the feeling of being immersed in the life of a 'real' city.

At the moment the controls seem a little fiddly (left and right keys rotate the on-screen character, a familiar tactic that can make intricate movements difficult), and the fighting is a little basic. However, with a good range of missions, decent weapons, and a variety of city areas created with the attention to detail that **Edge** has witnessed so far, *Urban Chaos* could prove to be an atmospheric and eminently playable game, if not entirely original.

The two-player cooperative mode could prove an interesting option, as it makes use of both of the game's lead characters

Nearly all of the many objects in *Urban Chaos* offer some form of interactivity. NPCs are no different, of course

Format: **PC**

Publisher: **Eidos**

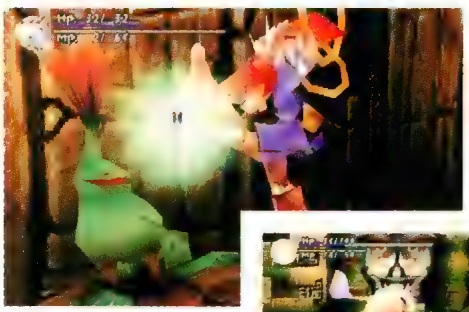
Developer: **Mucky Foot**

Release: **September**

Origin: **UK**

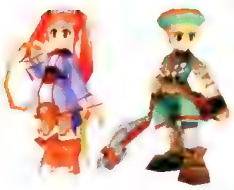
DEW PRISM

Action RPG or women's body fragrance? This delicately titled game could be either. Predictably, Square has decided to develop it as the former



As in *Zelda*, the super-deformed look makes all the characters resemble wide-eyed children. The game's so cutesy, even the sabretooth tigers look huggable

***Dew Prism* boasts a large cast of NPCs, who will interact differently depending on which of the two characters you've chosen to play as**



Mint and Lou are both searching for the Dew Prism. Lou wants it to bring back his dead sister, while the princess wants it for more dastardly ends...

The market will be awash with new RPGs by the end of the year – largely thanks to the recent efforts of Square. While *Vagrant Story* (see p24), *Chrono Cross* (see p25) and now *Dew Prism* are all in development, two of them – *Dew Prism* and *Chrono Cross* – even share the same producer, the possibly over-worked Tanaka Hiromishi of *Final Fantasy* fame.

Dew Prism is a different kettle of goblins altogether, though. Where *Chrono Cross* has an almost naturalistic look, *Dew Prism* is pure super-deformed cuteness – aping both the main characters and the simple, realtime 3D platformer controls of *Zelda*. Comparisons have also been made with Square's earlier action RPG, *Brave Fencer Musashiden* (8/10, see **E**63), mostly due to the similar character design and the game style. Whatever the case, *Dew Prism* gives you a choice of two characters, both searching for the eponymous magical artefact.

Lou is a young orphan who needs it to reanimate his dead sister brutally murdered three years before, while Mint is a spoiled princess who wants to use the Prism's magical properties to defeat her sister and take her place on the throne. The setting, of course, is a standard RPG realm of sword and sorcery, where monsters run free and the local inhabitants are generally lifeless until you go up and talk to them.

Naturally, the game differs depending on which character you choose. Lou's quest is a bit of a tear-jerker, while Mint's is more comic – plus, although they meet the same characters during the course of their adventures, they will act differently depending on which protagonist you've chosen to play as. And if you choose to play Mint, you'll bump into Lou along the way – and vice versa – giving the *Dew Prism* universe a neat uniformity.

While perhaps not quite as visually arresting as *Chrono Cross*, *Dew Prism* does have a charming style, and the contrasting experiences and abilities of the characters (Lou can turn himself into different monsters, while Mint can use spells, for example) should give the game considerable replay potential. Also, the simple interface, which doesn't even appear to change during fights (there are no special battle screens or modes) should ensure the game's appeal extends beyond the usual circle of RPG obsessives.

The game's plot differs depending on which of the two characters has been selected. Expect to run into the other at certain points, though

Format **PS/DC**

Publisher **SquareSoft**

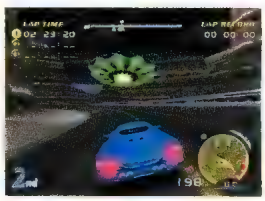
Developer. **In-house**

Release. **October (Japan)**

Origin **Japan**

SPEED DEVILS

UbiSoft's well timed and thoughtfully tweaked pseudo-sequel to *Speed Busters* is perfectly positioned to catch the Dreamcast wave when it begins to roll



New features include some additional track elements such as this striking twister-infested Louisiana circuit, which has you battling to stay ahead of the pack while avoiding the perilous phenomena nature throws your way

Format: **Dreamcast**

Publisher: **UbiSoft**

Developer: **In-house**

Release: **September (US/UK)**

Origin: **Canada**

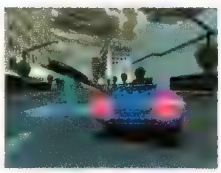
Some of you may remember UbiSoft's PC racing specimen *Speed Busters*. Released last November, the game proved an enjoyable venture into the realm of the fantastical – its tracks, though inspired by real locations, contained many arcade elements. For example, you'd negotiate a corner only to face falling rocks, or you'd have to outrun a mechanical T-Rex – a risk you take when racing around a Hollywood film studio lot. Yet, while *Speed Busters'* approach to a genre increasingly preoccupied with realism proved refreshing, it suffered from several limitations.

Enter *Speed Devils*. While a relatively simple Dreamcast port could have been an option, and one immediately attractive to a less scrupulous developer, to its credit UbiSoft opted to polish the jewels and correct the faults of the *'Busters* original. The result, as the slight name alteration suggests, is a tweaked pseudo-sequel.

Other than the ten varied (and fully damageable) vehicles, the 13 tracks – inspired by seven different environments – improved visuals and other similar revisions, two major alterations are immediately noticeable. The first, is the introduction of finance into the equation. In championship mode, several income-generating opportunities exist (which in turn allow you to purchase better cars or upgrade current models). You can also place bets before the actual race, and, while you're driving, factors such as top speed, fastest lap, and the finishing position also carry financial rewards and incentives.

The second Dreamcast-only addition is the multiplayer option. Not, as its title may suggest, a 16-player online option (sadly, *Speed Devils* doesn't exploit the machine's modem capability), but rather a series of two-player games. The traditional head-to-head game is there, but with it are four other modes. In a move partially inspired by *Micro Machines*, several battle-type racing games exist. One requires a player to defend his lead while the second-placed racer frantically attempts to steal it. Another has you attempting to secure all of the money-making factors (fastest speed, lap, position, etc) present in the one-player championship before your adversary manages the same feat. Long after the main game has been vanquished, the multiplayer options promise more playability.

In its current form, *Speed Devils* could emerge as an intriguing and playable proposition come Dreamcast's launch. It's all set to find itself in the enviable position of being the first of its kind on Sega's 128bit machine, which should further its potential.



There is a pleasingly solid feel to the game. It's a good start for UbiSoft's European Dreamcast attack

Take your environment seriously.

Your environment's about to change forever. A revolution's taking place, with more people joining every day - the campaign for Environmental Audio.

What's it all about? Well shut your eyes for a moment and listen. Not only can you distinguish between different sounds, you'll also notice you can pinpoint their origin, hear them pass you and disappear - a sensation that can only be matched by Environmental Audio.

Developed by Creative Labs, Environmental Audio (EA) is the most advanced PC audio technology available. Inside every SoundBlaster Live! sound card and delivered through our FourPoint surround sound speakers, EA creates an interactive audio experience that's so realistic, every games environment you enter becomes your environment.

And with more games titles formatted for EA everyday, isn't it time you joined?

To find out more contact your local dealer or call 01245 265 265.

Environmental Audio™

CREATIVE

WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM

Virtua Striker 2 v2000

It's rare for a football title to feature within these pages, but then great football games are rare in themselves. Sega, however, is one company that can be relied upon to deliver the goods, as Edge discovered on a recent visit

In the field of football coin-ops, nothing comes near Sega's *Virtua Striker* series. Now entering its fifth incarnation – following the Model 2-powered original and the Model 3-driven *Virtua Striker 2* and *v'98/v'99* updates – its silky gameplay has shrugged off so many challenges from competitors that they no longer bother to release new football games of their own to compete with it.

Sega's **Satoshi Mifune** has been working on the series as programmer/director since its inception in 1995. With just over a dozen staff, he is taking a backwards step in technological terms by producing *v2000* as a Naomi title. **Edge** met with him at the headquarters of Sega's AM R&D#11 to talk tactics.

Edge: When did you first start work on the game?

Satoshi Mifune: We only started to develop it on Naomi this year, but we undertook a large part of the preliminary work on Model 3 from autumn of last year. At that point we started to work on the conversion tools for Naomi, and reviewed different features of the game. The result of that was making another Model 3 game (*Virtua Striker 2 v'99*) although that wasn't the intention at the beginning – it was supposed to be

***VS2 v2000* looks strong as a Naomi title. A DC port should follow soon**

Players now have more freedom to break from their formations, of which there are a number of new types, including 3-4-3 and 4-3-3

Project director Satoshi Mifune worked on several driving games with Yu Suzuki within Sega's AM R&D#2 before joining Software R&D#4 (previously known as AM R&D#3?)

Publisher: Capcom/DC (T&C)
Manufacturer: Sega
Developer: Software R&D#4
Release: TBA
Origin: Japan

Model 3 version and release a Naomi version later.

Edge: Why did you decide to produce an update of *Virtua Striker 2* instead of developing *Virtua Striker 3*?

SM: First, there was a graphical problem. We needed to provide radically different models to players, and we didn't feel we could do it. In gameplay terms, between *Virtua Striker 1* and *2* we made everything again, right down to the controls. Furthermore, while making *Virtua Striker 2* we didn't use all of the capacity of Model 3 – there were still lots of possibilities, so we made a '98 and a '99 version. By not reviewing the whole basic system but changing only the game content and improving the controls, you still get the feeling that it is *Virtua Striker 2*. For a *Virtua Striker 3* we would need to review the fundamental parts of the game.

A big improvement that could be made would be to give more freedom to the players. If we can't do that then we cannot make a *Vs3*. But updating both hardware and software is difficult ... it's easy to put the number 3 at the end of a game's title, but it would not be honest.

Edge: Are you happy with what you've achieved with the series so far, or is there room for improvement?

SM: There are a lot of things I am not satisfied with. For example, depending on the distance to the ball there are things you can do and cannot do. Not in a real field you can adjust by extending your leg. There are many things that real players can do that are not implemented yet in a game. These parts can be improved, but not at the risk of harming the gameplay.

Edge: What specific improvements are there in *v2000*, the latest game?

SM: The core gameplay is essentially the same as before, but we've added different features, such as the possibility to change tactics. We also have new formations, teams and stadiums, but we found it very difficult to touch the heart of the game: if we tamper with it, the game might become too complicated.

There are also numerous improvements we've made in the engine that cannot be seen in the game which we used to modify a small part

Given the limitations of Naomi hardware, Sega's coders have performed some feat in making this in some respects better looking than its Model 3 precursor

The game features five new teams – Tunisia, Morocco, Norway, Iran and Cameroon, although the difference in skill is not as big as might be expected

In order to retain the fundamental appeal of the series, the control system has not been tampered with. The enhancements lie elsewhere

and sometimes have to go back very far to the program and modify a very basic part of it, we progressively improved the engine by modifying and adapting some program parts. The quality rose progressively.

Edge: What was it like to convert from Model 3 to Naomi?

SM: It was very difficult (laughs). It was not so difficult to convert the software – it was relatively easy, in fact – but the visuals were very difficult. After making the first 'easy' conversion we looked at the screen and we were very disappointed by the result. It was horrible. We first thought that nothing in the world could perform better than the Model 3, but we worked on the program and the way to display graphics and progressively the game became better.

Edge: The results look impressive.

SM: Comparing the versions precisely, the game is even better on Naomi than the Model 3. Resolution is very precise and the conversion is also pretty good on textures. Images are actually smaller than Model 3 images.

Edge: What about frame rate?

SM: In some respects it is lower, but we succeeded in pushing the game to a good level. In front of the goal, when there are lots of characters moving, the game is sometimes slowing down, but we are still working on it and we are confident we will make it disappear.

Edge: What has been the most difficult part of development?

SM: The graphics, surely. For Naomi's display graphics we directly access the CPU processing power. It is different for Model 3. The main program processing of Virtua Striker is very heavy. It was very important for us to maintain a game visually at the same level as Model 3. We needed to speed up the program and display more graphics. That was the most difficult thing.

Edge: Have you started work on a Dreamcast version?

SM: Not yet. Well, we've started to make the preliminary work, but nothing has been decided yet. We don't yet know how close the Dreamcast version will be to the Naomi version. It also depends on how much time we're given to do so.

The new graphics engine generates a selection of remodelled stadiums

"When we made the first conversion we were very disappointed with the results. We first thought that nothing could outperform Model 3" Sawaki Mikami

Edge: The Virtua Striker series is one of Sega's biggest, although it doesn't get much praise in the press. Just how popular are the games?

SM: It is very difficult to say, but there have been some surprises, such as in Italy, where the game was as much as a hit in Japan. I was very surprised about that – because of the number of giant cockpits in Japan, a big figure can be justified here, but the numbers in Italy are a mystery. Europe was also a very good market for us, for some reason.

Edge: Have you targeted v2000 at any particular market?

SM: I don't believe we take into account any differences between Europe and Japan because it's an arcade game. There are some differences between the teams, that's interesting, without mentioning any names, some are better than others (smiles).

RogueSpear

Following *Rainbow 6*, the game that detonated the whole tactical combat explosion, Red Storm's latest special forces game takes the realism and adrenaline rush of hostage rescue to new levels

The first mission of *Rogue Spear* is to retake the Metropolitan Museum of Art which has been occupied by terrorists objecting to an exhibition of Egyptian antiques

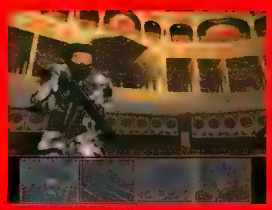
Environmental effects such as snow and rain have been added. As in *MGS*, guards will be alerted if they see footprints in the snow

Two life sized targets are pinned to the doors of the *Rogue Spear* office. Swarthy looking terrorists clutching chunky assault rifles, they are souvenirs of the team's visit to an army weapons range.

One has been shot to pieces, with the bullet holes spread as much outside the target area as inside. The damage is so wayward you wouldn't be surprised to learn that it had been inflicted with a blunderbuss - inaccurate doesn't do it justice. The other target demonstrates the neat patterns of a trained professional, however. Closely bunched clusters dot the target's vital areas.

Placed in a hostage situation, it's obvious which marksman you'd prefer to be rescued by. It's also a daily reminder of the *Rogue Spear* philosophy modelling the accuracy, planning, and ice-cool thinking required in special force situations, and converting it into the form of a computer game.

Behind those targets, and surrounded by copies of 'Small Arms of



Even during an assault, the player can access information such as the location of squads or weapon load-out. The aircraft hijack (right) is sure to be a highlight

the World' and the occasional replica gun, programmers compile tables listing the rate of fire of the Steyr assault rifle and the 'run accuracy' of the .357 Desert Eagle pistol. Want to know the recoil effects of offloading all seven shells from the fully automatic SPAS 12 shotgun in just over a minute? It'll be in a database somewhere here. Because if there is one thing Red Storm is justly proud of, it's the realism that underpins the *Rainbow 6* experience.

So real it hurts

The game's legend, 'As Real As It Gets', isn't just marketing hype. Although they don't like to talk about it, it's clear the team have close ties with military agencies. This level of contact has almost been written into Red Storm's DNA thanks to founder Tom Clancy. His books display a startling level of veracity for someone who claims never to have actually read a classified document. For in the case of *Rainbow 6*, the links go both ways. The special forces of more than one country have communicated that they use the game as a part of their training programmes.

But if the black ops were impressed by *Rainbow 6*, *Rogue Spear* takes the realism one step further. One of the key enhancements that producer **Carl Schnurr** is most excited about is the elaborate ballistics model that underpins the game's combat. This calculates each bullet's loss of kinetic energy and its path a gun barrel, subsequently working out what damage it can do when it hits a target. And, as the guns and ammunition have different mechanical properties the combination of load-out kit brings a new level of tactical thinking to the fore.

For example, full metal jacket or jacketed hollow-point ammunition can be chosen. Combined with the right weapon, a full metal jacket round will penetrate body armour, whereas the hollow point won't. But, because of its softer composition, it has more stopping power against unarmoured targets. Schnurr explains the various tactical implications: "If you have a Colt AR 15 [an M16 clone] it may be armour penetrating at close range, but at long range it may not be. So now there's a reason to take a submarine gun instead of an assault rifle, because you have to be careful not to shoot through a terrorist and kill a team member or hostage."

Another repercussion of the over penetration of rounds is that players will be able to shoot through doors, or snipe two terrorists with one bullet. In fact, the only physical effect the game doesn't model is the downward pull of gravity on bullets. According to Schnurr a PhD in physics himself, with line-of sight calculations needed for up to 38 characters on a level, all of which could potentially end up in the same room, there just isn't enough CPU memory available. And, as most of the fighting is close-combat, it doesn't make much difference anyway.

■ Carl Schnurr, producer, *Rogue Spear*

The only physical effect the game doesn't model is the pull of gravity on bullets. But as most of it is fought in close-combat, it doesn't matter much

That stated, however, one of the most requested features for *Rogue Spear* was a defined sniper role. So two marksmen have been added to the Rainbow team, and the terrorists get their own dedicated snipers. The level designers have also created some

Format: **PC**

Publisher: **Red Storm**

Developer: **In-house**

Release: **September**

Origin: **US**

Although most of the fighting will be at close range, the introduction of the sniper skills means that teams will have to be very careful how they traverse large, open areas

spectacular spaces for long-range shooting, the Prague Opera House being one of the most striking. But, in keeping with their specialist status, snipers will need to be especially well protected. Once set in position (the 'sniper crouch' is one of the best of the new 400 motion capture animations to be added), they will be extremely vulnerable to terrorists attacking outside their narrow vision cone.

The other major request for the game was an aircraft hijack. Judging from the large-scale 747 plans that are pasted across the walls in the artists' office, particular care is being taken over this mission. And while it seemed strange that this classic hostage situation was not in *Rainbow 6*, there were some fundamental reasons for its exclusion.

"Our mission builders couldn't figure out how to do it without the framerate crawling to a stop," explains Schnurr, defensively. It's a timely reminder that despite the polished

***Rainbow 6* is a byword for military realism, and *Rogue Spear* maintains its high standard. Not only are weapons accurately modelled, but so too is ammunition**

nature of *Rainbow 6*, its developers were relatively inexperienced. It was the first game that many of the team had worked on.

Kicking up a storm

[illegible] had existed but less than two years and had only shipped a couple of games, but *Rainbow 6* has gone on to sell over 600,000 copies worldwide. It was also one of only three non-sequel PC games to make it big in the States last year.

But with the expertise gained in the intervening time, *Rogue Spear*'s mission builders seem to have solved their technical problems. The 747 level looks amazing. It mixes the narrow aisles and the claustrophobic atmosphere of the inside of a commercial aircraft with the external lack of cover that airports offer. It's a mission that will require players to judiciously place their snipers, while timing the assault team's attack to perfection.

Edge isn't looking forward to viewing the carnage after attempting it for the first time. The beta model of the plane even has toilets, although they may not feature in the finished version. People are bound to attempt to get a four person team in there, Schnurr remarks. "There are limits to what our new AIs can do." This, of course, was the other major glitch in the team's inexperience with *Rainbow 6* – tales of gamers having to shoot their fellow team members in order to back out of [illegible] space have become mythic. Thankfully, all the AI has been rewritten for *Rogue Spear*, but while your team now gets out of the way when needed, the terrorists have become more testing opponents, too. Previously they were either totally unaware of you, or had heard or seen you. Now they can also be suspicious that someone is out there, and change their behaviour based on how immediate the threat is. "There are four states," explains Schnurr. "No

The 747 level looks amazing. It mixes the narrow aisles and the claustrophobic atmosphere of the inside of an aircraft with the external lack of cover that airports offer

Before planning a mission, the area can be seen as a 3D model

Pot of gold

Or: how a successful PC game property is having every drop of money-spinning potential wrung out of it

Considering the hit-driven nature of the games market, it's unsurprising that Red Storm is keen to aggressively reposition the *Rainbow 6* franchise. First of the console versions will be a Dreamcast port. Developed by Majesco, it is scheduled for the console's US launch.

Squeezing the game into Sony's 32bit machine is the job of Oxford-based Rebellion. However, because of obvious technical limitations, only three team members will be playable and the game loses its strategic planning aspects.

The N64 and the Game Boy Color versions are more interesting, however, with both retaining the planning stage. The Macsoft team are currently working on a Mac version, too.

In the longer term, Red Storm is weighing up the tricky proposition of where to take the brand. Producer Carl Schnurr is interested in developing strong characters and storylines using Rainbow team leader John Clark.

Other options include creating a straight first-person shooter or a real-time strategy version. And, of course, there are options for a movie.

Game Boy Color *Rainbow 6*

PlayStation *Rainbow 6*

Nintendo 64 *Rainbow 6*

Once they manage to get inside the 747, rescue teams will find there is little room for manoeuvre. A successful mission will require split-second timing

After flashbanging the room in which the hostages were being held, he enters to find a terrorist with a handgun pointed straight at the head of a hostage

threat, distance threat, immediate threat and deadly threat." The terrorists response to these states will depend upon their individual character attributes. Some will aggressively shoot at everything, even their own men, while others will panic and run for cover.

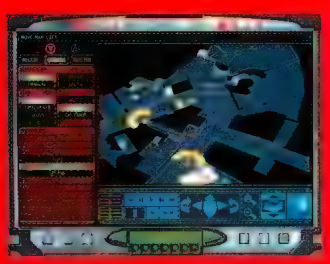
Watch your step

Another fine addition is radio check-in behaviour. On some levels, the terrorist leader will periodically check in with his men and ask if everything is okay. If someone misses three check-in calls, it alters the leader's state and he radios to all the other guards that something is wrong at a certain location. The mission scripter can then send in reinforcements.

Proof of the new capabilities of the enemy are unwittingly demonstrated by Schnurr himself. Demonstrating one of the early missions, rescuing captured NATO commanders from a deserted Kosovan town, he is more than a little surprised to find himself being hunted down by a terrorist guard who had spotted his careful progress through the ruins. But the mission doesn't progress much further even when this lone wolf has been dealt with. After flashbanging the room in which the hostages were being held, he enters to find a terrorist with a handgun pointed straight at the head of a hostage.

We have the ability to have terrorists target individual hostages, Schnurr explains, after the shootout ends in another inevitable hostage fatality. "We can set up some really hard situations." One scenario that the team is toying with is to start a level with a hostage standing on the steps of a building, targeted by unseen terrorist snipers. The player's first problem will be to locate and take out the snipers before the hostage is killed.

It's probably not a situation that the world's elite forces often come across, but **Edge** is sure they'll have a lot of fun with it come *Rogue Spear*'s release in September. But only in their leisure time, of course.



The planning phase features better graphics and clearer action icons

The rise of Red Storm

In the best of modern mythic traditions, a homespun cure for jet lag sparked the birth of a software outfit

Red Storm is a peculiar games company. It was set up less than three years ago by two people with little experience of the industry itself.

"The story started back when I was in the Royal Navy, running UK submarine operations," explains CEO and president **Doug Littlejohns**. After suffering from jet lag on a trip to the US, he was given 'The Hunt for Red October' to help him sleep. "I finished it at six in the morning," he recalls. Startled by its accuracy, he decided he needed to meet its author, Tom Clancy, who, coincidentally, was on a book tour at the time.

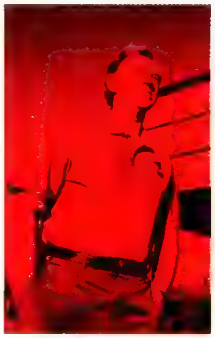
"We met up in a coffee bar and clicked. I asked him if he would ever like to go aboard a British submarine and he said, 'I'd love to. I've never been on a submarine before!'." The pair remained friends, with Clancy sending the proofs for his next book, 'Red Storm Rising', to Littlejohns.

"I left the Navy in 1994 and ran Earls Court," recounts Littlejohns. "Tom started doing a computer game called SSN, and he asked me to be the technical director." However, after looking at the business model, Littlejohns told Clancy that he wasn't going to make any money with it unless he worked with a dedicated games company.

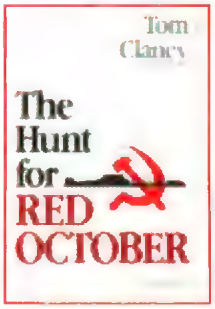
A few months later, Littlejohns received a phone call. It was Clancy, asking him if he wanted to move to North Carolina and form a games company. Eventually he agreed, and Red Storm Entertainment was created on November 4, 1994. They originally wanted to call it Patriot Games but were unable to get permission.

Despite the Clancy connection, Littlejohns is adamant that Red Storm is not just Tom Clancy's games company. For instance, Red Storm has recently signed a deal with Anne McCaffrey to create a new game based on her 'Catteni' series.

As for the future, Littlejohns is ambitious. "I view the marketplace as a series of plateaux," he explains. "At the top you've got the really big guys, and at the bottom, the guys working in a garage. I don't want to get stuck in this no-man's land. I'm looking to build a big company.



CEO Doug Littlejohns



Tom Clancy

Fresh.

Sega's mind–bending superconsole.
Future Publishing's killer magazine.

Arriving September '99.

future PUBLISHING

The Sega Dreamcast source.
Release #01 boarding September 2.

CYBERLIFE

Artificial Life will be the videogame technology of the next millennium, and at the forefront of this strange and complex science is Cambridge-based CyberLife Technology. Edge recently visited the company and discovered that its revolutionary *Creatures* titles are only the beginning...

As you would expect from a city hous ng one of the world's most respected un vers t es, Cambridge has seen its fair share of scientific glory. Isaac Newton came up with his most groundbreaking ideas here, Charles Darwin was persuaded to sa aboard the Beagle by his Botany professor while study ng at Christ's Co lege and, more recently, Stephen Hawking arr ved to research cosmo ogy and now ho ds the post of Lucas an Professor of Mathematics. It s fitting, then, that Cyber_ife should choose to set up here Above a bar, looking down on the river Cam, a stone's throw away from Magda ene Col ege, the company is currently refining ts eponymous invention CyberLife a means of simulating the very processes and structures of l fe itself

Although CyberL fe has existed for around a decade under other names and has worked on many previous projects, t was the success of *Creatures* in 1996 that gave the company its focus on Artific a L.fe. Understandably, the developer is busy working on severa new titles n the series.

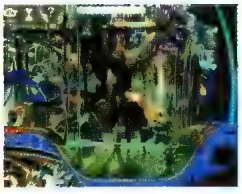
The creatures return

The first to reach the shelves wi l be *Creatures Adventures* – a restructured vers on of the franchise aimed pr marily, but not exclusively, at younger players Due for release in September, the game reta ns many of the features of its predecessors, ncluding a bright, detailed 2D wor d f lled with ob ects, food, birds, butterflies and plants to invest gate Here, though, interact on between the player and the Norns is simpl fied. There are no pul -down menus and there's no keyboard input. Norns are led around the map by the player, they can be dressed up in different costumes and they can bake cakes using ngred ents they've grown in the garden

There are also several subgames littered around the title's 15 different areas (inc uding a *Thrust*-style f y about in Cloud Kingdom) which produ cer **Ben Simpson** justif es thus: "*Adventures* is designed around the philosophy of free play, the aim being to guide and teach you r creatures as they experience the world around them The product provides the building blocks for you to create their own experiences without forcing them to follow linear play patterns."

But that's not to say the title has been completely dumbed down. The technology behind *Creatures Adventures* is just as advanced as in previous t t.es, and Norns stil. mate, get s ck and die (the manual .ncludes a guide to help parents answer any questions these features might bring up). The landscape is also just as real.stic, supporting a true ecosystem where spiders eat flies, flowers c ose up at n ght, and p ants thrive in rainy condit ons. It's just that here everything s more obvious When the Norns are hungry they rub their stomachs; when they're ill they get spots on their face; when they're pregnant their stomachs swe l up. In fact, *Adventures* wi l perhaps serve as a great introduction to AL for anyone who finds the abstract complex ty of *Creatures* overawing

Next up will be *Creatures 3*, heading for a November release The third iterat on, the action is now set aboard a huge spaceship owned by a superior race named the Shee, who, according to *Creatures* mytho ogy, origina ly bred the Norns and the Grendels and eft some of them on the wor ds that you've seen in the f rst two insta ments. The spacesh p is essent ally a gigantic breeding exper ment.



Creatures Adventures **features a simpler, more visual interface than previous titles in the series. Younger gamers are therefore a key audience**

■ Toby Simpson

■ Ben Simpson

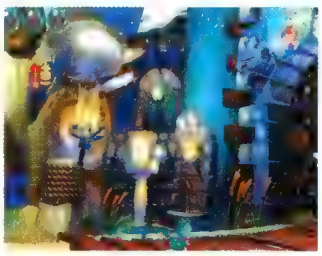
"*ADVENTURES* PROVIDES THE BUILDING BLOCKS FOR YOU TO CREATE THE CREATURES' OWN EXPERIENCES WITHOUT FORCING THEM TO FOLLOW LINEAR PLAY PATTERNS"

BEN SIMPSON, PRODUCER, *CREATURES ADVENTURES*

w th four separate areas or 'Terrariums' the Norn Terrarium, the Grendel Terrarium (rep ete w th pools of Norn eat ng piranhas), an aquatic area and a desert area populated by the Ett ns, a th rd spec es introduced in *C reatures 2*. Each area has ts own ind genous wild ife and food chain, which players can mess (!) by transporting species from one place to another (with interesting ecological consequences). Norns have direct access to each of these areas, of course, as wel as the ship's bridge and engineering dept so they can nteract w.th dozens of objects, food types, gadgets and wild ife spec es, just as in the prev ous t t e.

There are many add t on s, however, as producer **Toby Simpson** explains: "The Norns in *Creatures 3* have a who e new brain. Th s mproves their memory considerab y, and makes enormous advances in the brain's ability to learn the difference between positive and negat actions. The who e system brain and b ochem stry s now n f oating po nt, prov ding a broader dynam c range and considerable performan e increases. The creatures' goal direct on and navigatio system s now based on smel – a lowing a creature to find the shortest route to a target, even f the target s moving, and the route tse f changes cont nua y. Several new genetic structures remove some prev ous limitati n , and creatures have had their internal org ns and chemical systems rebu t from scratch. One part cular y exc ting deve opment is the add tion of new brain obes and structures that prov de the potential for soc a behav our, so creatures can learn the difference between a positive acquaintance (friend) and a negative one. A s de-effect of the socia brain (.. that parents are now able to pass t e r knowledge on to the r young."

Those who crit cised the last two instalments as argely passive experiences w ll perhaps be more interested in the new 'connect on' agents. Strewn about the



***Creatures 3* uses a much more interactive environment, allowing users to create complex machines**

Terrariums are var ous gadgets that can be connected up to other objects to create comp ex mechanical systems. Connect a sludge gun to a Grendel Detector, and it fires any time one of the lumbering beasts gets near. Connect a Norn smell-emitter nto an a rlock, wait for a Grende to come a ong (they're attracted by the odour) and then b ast them out into space. You can also set up alarm networks to warn of approaching monsters or lurking d seases. "We also provide some ow-level bu ding blocks such as 'or' gates, 'and' gates, 'not' gates, counters, delays, etc," adds Simpson. "You cou d theoret cally bu ld a work ng computer out of the parts."

Th s detailed new e ement not on y adds to the gamep ay, but it should also widen the user-exchange element of the titles. Already there are thousands of users on the Internet, swapping Norn DNA and creating their own agents; soon it will be poss ble to save blueprints of huge, compl cated machines and swap them online. It rather puts shoot ng opponents .n *Quake III* tests nto perspect ve.

The beasts within

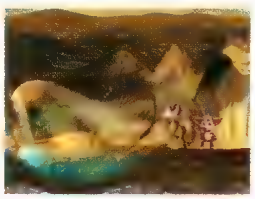
To date, Cyber ife has restricted itself to variations on one theme: *Creatures*, which, l ke *Sim City*, s more of a highly complex toy than a game. However, the developer's latest project s st l n its planning stages and going under the work ng title *Beasts* – s a move into new territory. Producer **Chris Bamford** enthuses: "The ma n aim s to take the cool technology of *Creatures* and use t for something mainstream gamers wil really go for – something with danger and action, with a clear goal, but without only one way of achieving that goal."

n other words, CyberLife s finally creating a traditional game, based around ts core AL technology. The cutesy Norns have been dropped, though – CyberLife quite rightly assumed that hardened *Quake* and *TA* fans would ba k at controlling cuddly teddy bears. The fantasy world setting s also out the window – *Beasts* wil be very much based on earth

The creatures' progress

Creatures (1996)

Creatures 2 (1998)



The original *Creatures* is an incredibly advanced AI toy -- a sort of grown-up Tamagotchi. Users are given control over a race of creatures called Norns who wander around a 2D landscape, littered with food, toys, lifts and transporters – all of which they can interact with of their own accord. And Norns are actual living creatures -- they have simulated blood systems, instinctive drives and rudimentary brains employing advanced neural network technology; they don't rely on scripted behaviours, they learn from their actions in ways that even the programmers can't fully predict. They can even mate, donating their coded DNA to the resulting progeny. The player's role is to help each Norn navigate the world, to keep them amused, and to simply watch. If the critters do something wrong, you can use the cursor to slap them; if they do something well, give them a tickle -- in this way you train and modify their behavior. Oh, and you must keep them away from Grendels – ugly, disease-carrying beasts who love to pick on their cuddly neighbours.

■ Chris Bamford

"THE MAIN AIM IS TO TAKE THE COOL TECHNOLOGY OF *CREATURES* AND USE IT FOR SOMETHING MAINSTREAM GAMERS WILL REALLY GO FOR – SOMETHING WITH DANGER AND ACTION" **CHRIS BAMFORD, PRODUCER, *BEASTS***

as we know it. However, the dev team still wanted their game to be based around fictional creatures – mostly to avoid wrangles about behavioural authenticity. So two provisos were set: they had to be plausible, and threatening.

Looking into myth, legend and anecdote for inspiration, the designers settled upon the idea of using the yeti, a primate beast rumoured (at least by impressionable climbers and the odd local) to wander the Himalayas. Here, then, players get their own troop of Yetis which they must guide through a series of challenges (there are 12 at the moment), each set in a different area of the map. Some involve battling other animals, some are based around fighting rival Yeti tribes looking to expand their territory, and others have your group rampaging through human villages scaring the beejesus out of the locals so that they don't encroach on your mountain realm.

The catch is – as with the Norns – you cannot directly control these creatures. They are artificial organisms with their own simulated brains, biochemical systems, instincts and urges. "They are more responsive than Norns," publishing director **Howard Newmark** points out, "but they're not as subservient as *C&C* units. Imagine a tank that says, 'Fuck off, I'm not doing that, it's suicide,' and you're on the right track."

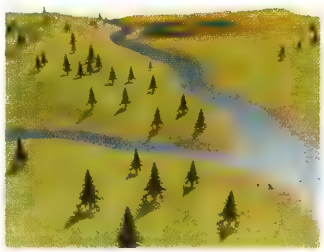
Creature comforts

Consequently, as in *Creatures*, you have to influence your tribe through a punishment and reward system. In place of the old slap and tickle interface you get a pull-down menu listing a number of emotional stimulants – anger, fear, pain, calm, curiosity, etc – which must be administered via injection to promote relevant behaviours.

For example, if a human being or Yeti from another tribe is around, inject one of your Yetis with aggression and hope that he starts a fight. If the bad guy flinches, inject him again with happiness and he'll remember that baddie bashing is good. You can now count on him in a scrape. To affect your troops on a wider scale you can drag the cursor over a group of Yetis and 'bomb' them with the desired emotional chemical so that they all react. The only problem with this tactic is that you can't direct *how* they react. Cover your whole tribe in aggression and they may just start kicking seven bells out of each other rather than looking for another tribe to take on.

But it's not all about manipulating these poor beasts into battle. As with the Norns, they have to be taught and nurtured. You have to make sure you've always got an equal ration of males and females, and you've also got to instigate a strict breeding program, keeping the weak, sickly males away from copulation at all costs – or risk infecting your tribes' gene pool with their infirmity. Interestingly, the beasts have advanced social skills and will quickly form a tribal hierarchy based on strength and aggression – something the designers have instigated after studying real-life primate behaviour. They also recognise members of their own tribe by smell, and can be taught to attack those who don't share it.

Hoping to appeal to mainstream gamers, the Yeti tribes in *Beasts* are much more aggressive than Norns. The gameplay should reflect this



CyberLife's Origin technology enables the team to create hugely realistic ecosystems

Importantly, *Beasts* also marks a visual landmark in CyberLife history – it uses a 3D engine. But why the long wait? Bamford explains. "The move from 2D to 3D involves quite a lot of issues over and above the obvious one of rendering technology. The visual engine has actually proved the least of worries. Navigation, for example, is something we've had to work out new solutions for. Beasts now have to think and path find in three dimensions and cope with intervening hills and so forth, for instance. So our artificial intelligence programmer has had to create a navigation system that, in principle, works a bit like smell. Interesting objects like food give out a smell that slowly spreads through the world. Beasts can follow the trail, homing in on the area of greatest concentration. We've also had to implement a complete physics engine, to cope with our 3D worlds."

Essentially, *Beasts* is a realtime strategy game, but with units that have a life of

"THE YETIS ARE MORE RESPONSIVE THAN NORNS, BUT NOT AS SUBSERVIENT AS *C&C* UNITS. IMAGINE A TANK THAT SAYS, 'FUCK OFF. I'M NOT DOING THAT, IT'S SUICIDE'" HOWARD NEWMARK, PUBLISHING DIRECTOR

■ Howard Newmark

their own – units that are susceptible to the ravages of genetics and the seasonal whims of the world around them. As in the *Creatures* titles, the Yetis' environment is a true ecosystem: if there's a drought, the amount of food they can harvest diminishes, placing the tribe in jeopardy before they've even begun engaging their enemies. Ultimately, then, the game should require a whole new set of skills and tactics from RTS veterans – a factor the genre will surely benefit from.

Virtual actors and holodecks

CyberLife – the AL code behind the Norns, Grendels, Yetis, etc – is not this company's only proprietary technology. Origin's a brand new software architecture (or environmental modelling system) which allows teams to create 3D worlds rich in ecological realism. Seasons and true physics can both be built into Origin domains, which can then be filled with 'agents' – living things built using AL code. These agents, whether they're plants, birds, horses, or humans, will then exist in the world as sentient beings, conforming to a totally naturalistic food chain.

Beasts is the first title to use the system, but CyberLife has even more grandiose plans for both its AL code and Origin. Not only is the next *Creatures* title set to use the new 3D technology, but CyberLife is also looking into creating a sustained online multiplayer game – one which can be customised and mutated in real time, by its inhabitants; one that provides a landscape in which everything you see is alive and autonomous and where computer-controlled characters are virtual actors who contribute their own personalities and unpredictable whims to the proceedings. When pushed to give a theme or plot to this vision, Toby Simpson is evasive – he doesn't want to restrict players in the way that, say, *Everquest* and *Ultima Online* do.

"Ultimately, one of the things we wish to do is to put a holodeck on your desktop," he says. "We want to be able to create an environment where you can do anything, any time, with anyone – creating environments for entertainment that are so real that suspension of disbelief occurs all, or at least most, of the time. We believe that such worlds are impractical without a sound, bottom-up development approach. Origin allows us to consider the creation of shared worlds where everyone is in the same space, rather than having to run many different smaller copies of the same world. We're after virtual soap operas, where players become part of the story rather than an observer of it, and where stories and associated game assets are dynamically created by the players themselves."

***Beasts* (working title) is essentially an RTS – the expansion of the tribe's territory is the main aim**

The diversity of A-life

CyberLife Technology is actually made up of three departments. The game development section, named CreatureLabs, is just one part of the equation. These are the other two

The CyberLife A-life Institute A sort of AL think-tank headed up by Steve Grand, creator of *Creatures*. "They are in charge of our Blue Sky research into A-life and where it can be taken," explains publisher **Howard Newmark**. "Their ultimate goal is what we call the 2020 Vision – that is, to have artificial organisms with human intelligence by the year 2020."

CyberLife Applied Research Takes the concepts filtered down from the institute and applies them to real-world projects. The team is currently conducting research into pilotless aircraft (or UCAVs – Unmanned Combat Air Vehicles) for the ministry of defence, and has also been employed by NCR to do research into retail and banking environments. For the latter, Applied Research actually creates a CG model of a building design and floods it with simulated customers, using the same core AL data found in *Creatures* – the purpose being to see where customers head first, and where the bottlenecks occur. "It's a lot cheaper and easier, not to mention safer, to model [these areas] in software before trying them out in the real world," says Newmark. The group is also carrying out medical research, synthesising the behaviour of the E-Coli bacteria using AL organisms.

The concepts are blurred at the moment, far-fetched even. But CyberLife has been pushing the unknown for the last three years. One thing is for sure, though, realistic 3D environments are among the hottest area of game design at the moment. If Simpson *et al* really can begin to develop worlds where each tree, animal and computer-controlled enemy has its own agenda, its own set of priorities and a very real relationship with everything else in the world, they have the future in their hands. Virtual reality would arrive. It would be game over.

Colin McRae Rally 2

The world's most playable rally game is about to get a sequel. Again, it's being done by worldclass codeshop Codemasters. Again, it features one of the world's best rally drivers. Edge fastens its seatbelt and takes a look

As anyone who has followed the rally scene for the last five years will tell you, Colin McRae doesn't pull his punches. Undeniably one of rallying's most intense – and gifted – personalities, everything he does is done with absolute, unshakeable determination. Everything. When Infogrames sponsored this year's Rally of Corsica, for example, McRae allegedly refused to get into his Ford Focus (the team McRae joined after leaving Subaru, and a car making a remarkable first appearance on the World Rally circuit this season, respectively) until the offending *V-Rally 2* stickers had been removed. At no stage was there a question of compromise. Those were simply his terms.

Hertz
focus

'We've done a lot with the suspension of the car – we have proper independent suspension on all four wheels'

McRae's new car, the Ford Focus, sporting the Martini livery associated with the rallying Lancias of the 1970s and '80s

Codemasters is not known for compromising either, particularly when it concerns the quality of one of its games. So it comes as no surprise, perhaps, that McRae's involvement with the company, following the partnership's superative first outing into the rally field with 1998's *Colin McRae Rally* (9/10, **E**61), is very hands-on.

"[He's] very keen – he's had a whole lot of comments to make, as has Nicky Grist, McRae's co-driver," says **Guy Wilday**, producer on *Colin McRae Rally* and now its sequel. "When we went out to Barcelona and spent a couple of days testing with him we did all sorts of things, we talked through the whole testing process – we took a PlayStation to the hotel bar, plugged it into the TV and it was sort of Colin and Nicky and me all playing *Colin McRae* and criticising the mechanics and stuff. It was all a bit surreal, as you can imagine, but you get a lot of suggestions about the mechanics, about the different surfaces, how things should work, and we've been taking that on board. It was an opportunity for fine tuning, and he was very keen to do that. Nicky's also made some comments about the special individual features of the countries and the way they look, which we're planning to do as well.

Handling with care

"Certainly, from Colin's side, the car is his thing. You know, the car handling is his whole area of expertise, and that's really what he's been focusing on – he's very much helping to get the car to drive properly. He took me in the car to give me an idea of what it really is like in comparison to what we're doing! It's been good, and we'll continue to send him revisions throughout the process to get a feel for where we are, that we're going in the right direction."

This is not dissimilar to the input McRae had on his first polygonal entrance into the digital realm. In fact, getting McRae to collaborate isn't difficult at all – it's getting hold of him that proves somewhat troublesome. "It's a hell to do with timescales with him, unfortunately," laments Wilday. "They have a really gruelling schedule. I mean, they start January and it goes through to November. I think they have June or July off and that's it apart from December, and, obviously, they're testing throughout that period anyway. We had some feedback on the first game and again we had some mechanical input about how things were looking that we managed to implement, but meeting and sitting down with him and playing the game is something completely different. And then having him taking you out in the car and saying, 'This is what I was talking about, you know, when you get the car sideways it's like this', it's very different from him saying, 'You want to be doing this' – it's enabled us to get the handling much more polished."

The handling was undoubtedly *CMR*'s masterstroke. Marrying realism and playability only previously seen in *Gran Turismo*, it

Guy Wilday: "Rally drivers always laugh about Formula One because they think Formula One is the easy life"

All of the shots on these two pages are PlayStation. The visual improvement over the original game is clear

Now cars roll more realistically. Spoilers can be knocked off, hoods smash open and continue to flap, and rear bumpers can drag along the ground

Format: **PlayStation/PC**

Publisher: **Codemasters**

Developer: **In-house**

Release: **April**

Origin: **UK**

A lot of work has gone into making the stages look more authentic. The English stages, in particular, with their pubs (left), and tricky B road complexes (right), are convincingly accomplished. Other countries' sceneries promise to be as accurate

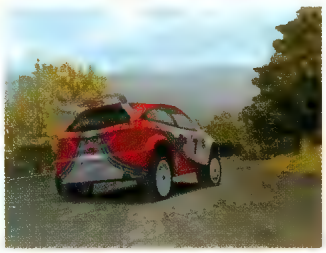
catapulted the rally genre into the limelight. All of a sudden, everyone was seemingly working on a 'realistic' rallying game. Of course, *CMR 2* is not without its share of realistic dynamics. "The mechanics is one of the things we were probably most sensitive to changing – it's the bit that everyone thought was good and was something that we had to look at. We still want to take it further," reveals Wilday. "We've done a lot with the suspension of the car – we have proper independent suspension on all four wheels, the car over-jumps, and things will rebound far more realistically. Colin is notorious for taking off sideways over jumps – you see some really dramatic shots of him midair, one wheel pointing at the ground, all that sort of thing. We can do all of that.

"We've managed to get hold of some Ford telemetry. We've forged a good relationship with them already – we've been testing with the team, which was useful – they've sent us some telemetry – some real Ford equations – that we're using. We put them straight into the mechanics model and it worked first time," continues Wilday, highlighting the increasing collaboration between car manufacturers and racing game developers.

Naturally, the authenticity extends to other areas of the game. Notably, the 400-polygon car models of the first game have now been boosted up to a figure approximating the 700 mark on the PlayStation version. Details such as a full complement of working lights (including hazards), radio telemetry transmission aerials, semi-transparent windows and [illegible] a glimpse of the drivers in action, spark effects, and a new reflection map technique that gives the cars the appearance of realistic paintwork are just part of the all improved package. Look at the original and

Twenty-eight individuals are already working flat out on *CMR 2* (top). At its height, *Colin McRae Rally* only had 26

The behaviour of the cars on Tarmac has been radically improved, with grip levels now approximating the way real rally cars stick to the road – you can thank McRae for that



The PC version (shown on this two-page spread) boasts increased resolution and 32bit textures. Some features such as spectators running away from cars should make both versions, though

Every other WRC car will also feature, of course

its developing sequel simultaneously and the overa enhancements are instantly obv ous

Opportunity knocks

The who e damage issue, an ntegral part of reai ra ying, has also been brought up to scratch B dy work dents as previously, but now cars roll more real stica ly, spo lers can be knocked c ff, boots smash open and continue to f ap as your car bounces around the uneven road surface, and rear bumpers can become part a ly d slodged, dragging along the ground only to be torn off fo lowing a particular y heavy and ng, for example t's ear y days, of course, and the possib ities are numerous, as W lday will be the first to admit. "We've looked at the whole damage area," he says. "Losing wheels is an nterest ng point because t's got rea gameplay implications as well I mean, if you lose a whee the stage is over, if you ke. Okay, it's not over, but you're going to have to imp to the end, and you ose so much time that, as I say, to me that comes down to playabil ty, and t's someth ng that you've got to play with to see how it works."

Of course, the cars aren't the only th ng the team has f Sec. on. More countr es second time a and denotes more tra ks, and the v sual mprovements are vast. Load up an England Tarmac stage, for example and witness road s gns, phone boxes, pubs, roundabouts and sp endid stately houses wh zz by as you hammer through treacherous B roads. "We rea ly struggled for reference ast t me we had a lot of problems with a lot of the countries," adm ts Wilday. "So this time we've taken quite a b g step: we've sent people out and v sited the particu ar countries and taken photos, and that's primar ly been done for the PC version where we're using 32bit textures. We're bas cally us ng the 32bit textures as a bas s and generating the P ayStation ones from those."

Fictitious tracks give the developers complete control over the design, resulting in a thoroughly exciting drive

Lessons from the past

Th s last comment is indicat ve of a ma or shift in the development of th s *Colin McRae Rally* sequel. "Last t me

The weather effects are now pseudo-dynamic: start a stage and rain can begin falling halfway through. It won't affect the handling, as the stage is likely to have been wet already (it isn't possible to pit in for wet tyres as in F1), but it's a neat touch

we were only based on PlayStation – the PC was ported across and then we tried to enhance it,' Wilday says. "We're taking a bit of a different approach this time – we're trying to consider both platforms separately, purely because the PC has moved on so far, and you can't just do a PlayStation game and shift it across any more."

The [illegible] regarding certain elements, such as the [illegible] transmissions, however. "We've certainly done a lot of work and we've [illegible] what we had before and built on it," offers Wilday. "We [illegible] whole sections of it. [illegible] what we've tried to do is look at the areas [illegible] and improve them so that it's a dramatically enhanced [illegible] On the PlayStation we've done a lot of work with the Performance Analyser and we found some techniques that enable us to use [illegible] detailed car running at the same framerate. It's the same with the PC – we're working with the cars a lot better, we're [illegible]

At this [illegible] anything regarding [illegible] We've [illegible] at the moment. **Edge** [illegible] Codemasters' [illegible]y' on Dreamcast development should [illegible] [illegible] owners of Sega's 128bit hardware simply shouldn't be denied what may turn out to be one of the finest rally games ever made.

Given the original's astounding popularity, and as videogaming enters the mainstream, **Edge** wonders if McRae realises [illegible] let himself in for. "Obviously the success of the first game has pleased him," states Wilday. "He's very happy. I know that people have been coming up to him with copies of magazines and all sorts of things for him to sign, so instead of signing T-shirts and stuff he's signing games [illegible]

[illegible] its illustrious predecessor, Colin McRae [illegible] of its already lauded aspects, promising [illegible] an experience as immersive and utterly captivating as before. Only better. And that's at least nine months before you'll [illegible] software emporium. Which, needless to say, is very impressive going from the 28-strong team currently striving forth with absolute, unshakeable determination. Not [illegible]

Rally man: Codemasters' Guy Wilday, producer on both *McRae* projects, shows off his ideal gameplaying setup

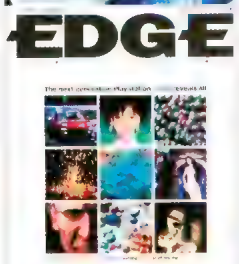
Edge back issues

£5 each

*£5 UK. £6 Europe. £8 Rest of World.

To order call the credit card hotline on: +44 (0)1458 271112

News PlayStation 2
An audience with...
Prescreen *Aliens Vs Predator*
Prescreen spotlight
Testscreen *Sega Rally 2*
Features Celebrating the



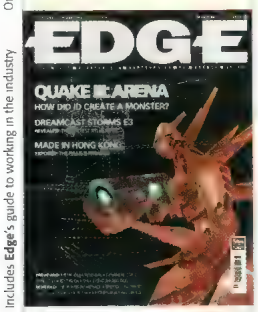
News
An audience with...
Prescreen *V Rally 2*
Prescreen spotlight
Testscreen *Power Stone*
Features Switched On: The Truth is Out There

News Nintendo's hardware
An audience with...
Prescreen *Dead or Alive 2*
Prescreen spotlight
Testscreen *Aliens vs Predator*
Features Tokyo Game Show

News Dreamcast's western launch
An audience with... Free Radical Design
Prescreen *Black and White*, *Soul Calibur*
Prescreen spotlight
Testscreen *Get Bass*, *Metal Gear Solid*
Features

stay informed

With an **Edge** subscription you'll be kept up-to-date with all the latest games industry news, previews, reviews and features. By taking out a subscription now, you'll not miss a single issue over the coming months



One of two covers

Includes **Edge**'s guide to working in the industry

News BT commits to Sega's online plans for DC
An audience with... The Bitmap Brothers
Prescreen *Indiana Jones*
Prescreen spotlight
Testscreen *Re-Volt*
Features E3 1999 report

News Sega's New Challenge
An audience with
Prescreen *Ready 2 Rumble Boxing*
Prescreen spotlight *Ferrari F355 Challenge*
Testscreen *Outcast*, *Dungeon Keeper*
Features Mr Tetris

£6 each

The **Edge** slipcase is the ideal way to keep older copies in mint condition

the one thing you can't afford to miss every month

subscribe and save up to 30% on 12 issues by direct debit

12 ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION RATES

UK DIRECT DEBIT (UK ONLY) £29.95 **UK** £34.95 **EUROPE** £59 **REST OF WORLD** £79

how to subscribe

By Direct Debit – saving £5:

Complete and return the subscription card by post. Remember to complete the mandate.

** Important: quote order code EDGP75 when telephoning or emailing your order*

By cheque or credit card:
Complete and return the subscription card or contact us via:

telephone	**Subscriber Hotline: 01458 271112***
fax	**01225 822523**
email	**subs@futurenet.co.uk***
the world wide web	**www.futurenet.co.uk/edge/html**

existing subscribers: you can extend your subscription with this offer

© Telegraph Colour Library

AS GAMING HEADS INTO A NEW ERA, TWO BASIC PRINCIPLES, STORY AND EMOTION, LOOK SET TO REDEFINE GAME DEVELOPMENT. CAN GAME CREATORS LEARN MUCH FROM THE CLASSIC CINEMA MODEL? EDGE INVESTIGATES

No, Luke. I am your father." Darth Vader's infamous pronouncement has the cinema audience on the edge of its seat in 1980. Spines are shivering. Some people can't believe it. One child starts crying.

Is it any wonder, then, that the whole world is now tuning in to hear young Anakin Skywalker's story? Sure, we know that there will be amazing special effects if we go to watch 'Episode One: The Phantom Menace'. But, more importantly,

What would happen if interactive gameplay was fused with visuals and storytelling as strong as in a Hollywood movie? And what stands in the way?

we'll learn more about a universe we've grown to love and the history of the characters we care about. And, for all its cult status, 'Star Wars' is pretty straightforward blockbuster fare. It's certainly not 'Apocalypse Now', let alone 'Saving Private Ryan'

From 'Citizen Kane' to 'Pulp Fiction', from 'The Wizard of Oz' to 'The Matrix', 'It's a Wonderful Life' to 'Whose Life is it Anyway?', mainstream, five-bucks-a-ticket Hollywood has delivered 60 years of tear jerkers, heart-warmers and films that change people's lives. In contrast, in its 25 years, the videogame industry has come up with *Doom*.

Okay, there a couple of honourable exceptions (*Tamagotchi* and *Final Fantasy VII* most obviously), but, essentially, videogames have got no further than putting the wind up gamers, and the vast majority don't even manage that. For every *Resident Evil*, there are a hundred successful sons-of-*Robotron* who live by adrenaline alone.

While games have produced their own 'stars', such as Lara, Cloud and Sonic, the art of storytelling and evoking real emotions is still largely the preserve of the cinema format. This could be about to change as the 128bit era approaches

For many gamers, that's sufficient. The interactive movie, the cut-scenes of *Wing Commander*, even the Simple Simon-esque sections of the upcoming *Shenmue* are warning enough.

Games are games, after all, and we should be happy for that. But what would happen if interactive gameplay was fused with visuals and storytelling as strong as in a Hollywood movie? And what stands in the way?

It was an intriguing enough proposition to prompt the venerable BAFTA earlier this year to hold a seminar entitled 'When Games Go to the Movies'. **Sir David Putnam**, Lionhead's **Peter Molyneux**, Rebellion's **Jason Kingsley** and film industry insiders **Bill Scanlon** and **Steve Nesbitt** all met to explore what gaming can learn from its older sibling, cinema – and what it would do best to ignore.

"Computer entertainment – what we call 'games' now – is changing to become a real entertainment medium," Molyneux explains. "Because of that, the skills that we need are just terrifying. Not only do we have to make a great game now, but we have to make that great game with emotion, with morals and with great cinematography

"We technically know how to put these sprites and polygons onscreen, but we haven't even begun to think about the emotions we're trying to portray in our games and what we're leading people into."

Such talk from a 'game developer', coupled with emerging technology such as Sony's Emotion Engine suggests the curtains could be soon be closing on the first act of videogames. But what can you hope to see when they part again? And who will be taking all the credit?

The land time forgot

Compare a movie with a videogame and the yawning gulf between the mediums is immediately clear. It's not just cinema's rich emotional content – it's more superficial than that. While even your mother might now recognise *Gran Turismo* as a game involving cars, the visuals of, say, *Zelda* or *Hidden and Dangerous* still fall way short of even animated fare like Disney's 'A Bug's Life'.

What's often overlooked by pessimistic pundits is that movies started humbly, too. The Frenchman Louis Lumiere is credited with inventing the motion picture camera in 1895; mechanical devices had already set the tone for early moviemaking. Lumiere mostly produced dull three-minute documentaries of picnics and the like, but most picturegoers went for quicker, visceral thrills.

"The film industry started as a fairground attraction," explains Putnam "That's where the technology seemed to be best equipped to deal with the limitations of early film makers. For the most part it was exploding policemen, boxing kangaroos and cops chasing each other around in circles."

Just like games are now, moving pictures were pigeonholed as an amusement. Cynical game developers look out; as the medium progressed towards 1920 with the American DW Griffith's 'Birth of a Nation' and Abel Gance in France with 'Napoleon', the inventors of motion-picture technology were dismissive and even hostile of the

Cynical games developers look out. The film industry started as a fairground attraction. Like games, then, moving pictures were pigeonholed as an amusement

emerging art form. They were also quickly sidelined.

Within 20 years, cinema had become so potent that American president Woodrow Wilson described it as 'watching history written in lightning' Wilson founded The Motion Picture Association of America to ensure the US would dominate the cinema, and sell 'The American Way' to any foreign nation of cinemagoers

Putnam believes videogames have reached the same juncture: "What's needed now is the next big move into narrative, into emotions, into something far deeper and more important and possibly more fulfilling than the industry has challenged itself with so far."

Sex, lies and DVD

It isn't prescient to say games are going to ape skills from the movie industry – it's happening Titles like *Half-Life* or *Metal Gear Solid* would be unthinkable without the inspiration and understanding of action films. Improving visuals · particularly 3D graphics and the arrival of the external camera in games has driven these cinematic incursions

Metal Gear Solid creator **Hideo Kojima**'s ambition is to direct movies. He freely admits to the huge debt he owes to film, from the camera work and lighting in his games, to his homage to films like 'Escape from New York' and '2001'. "You know how humans are 70 per cent water? I am 70 per cent movies," he only half jokes. Kojima-san believes games are serving the same function for today's youth as movies did for his generation. A view shared, incidentally, by Putnam

Metal Gear Solid is surely the most cinematic game yet made. But, like *Final Fantasy VII*, most of the zooms, fades and cuts take part in the lengthy prerendered sequences. A crucial step will be to incorporate similar techniques into the interactive sections of the game

"Camera freedom has previously only been possible at the expense of graphics," says **Charles Cecil** at Revolution, who recently revealed to attendees of the Develop! conference (see p60) 'The Big Story of the 128bit Revolution'. "The arrival of PlayStation 2 will allow us to control the camera while displaying very high quality graphics."

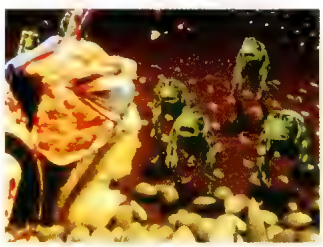
Cecil is at pains to stress that the search for 'emotion' shouldn't come at the expense of gameplay. But better camera work is a must, whichever direction the industry takes

"The camera as conceived by *Mario 64* and *Tomb Raider* reflected the excitement of what we could do in an interactive environment," he says. "It didn't matter that it broke all the rules of cinematography. But in the new age it will be too crude We have to learn our own art of cinematography."

Scanlon's The Film Factory created the special effects for sci-fi blockbuster 'Lost in Space'. While he's used to working with the very best of equipment, he's still impressed by the possibilities opened up by Sony's PlayStation 2, predicting the games console will ultimately be 'the future of home entertainment'

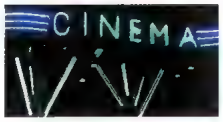
"If it does anything close to what they promise, PlayStation 2 is going to allow graphics in real time superseding what I would have thought good for animated TV content," he says. "Soon games companies will employ scriptwriters, digital cinematographers, performance animators, post production and visual effects supervisors. These talents will enhance the stories and the characters to provide a truly immersive experience."

The problem will be paying for it. The ten minutes of special effects footage in



Despite the accomplished animation that is being celebrated in *Black and White* (left), Disney's feature film 'A Bug's Life' (right) far outstrips its acheivements in terms of quality and atmosphere

"What's needed now is a move into narrative, **into emotions,** into something far deeper **and more important than the industry** has challenged itself with so far"



'Lost In Space' took a fluctuating team of between four and 30 people 18 months and $3.5 million to create. That's about the cost of developing a game. Even with powerful realtime technology like PlayStation 2 (or its successors), this new vision of Hollywood-level graphic fidelity isn't going to come cheap.

Nesbitt is part of Kickstart Films – a new studio that has made arrangements with *Aliens Vs Predator* creator Rebellion to develop feature films and computer games in tandem. He stresses that developers shouldn't necessarily think in terms of the photorealism that excites Hollywood. "Developers must get away from the stereotype that they are creating for themselves by relying on the most convincing, or the most highly rendered blink of an eye," he says.

"It's digging a grave, genre wise. Use the interactivity to create some alternative form of the suspension of disbelief to that which the movie industry relies on. The easing in of film business skills won't happen with visual effects," he predicts. "It will happen instead with the use of narrative and cinematography."

Videogames killed the movie star

"To make a great movie you need three things," said the late, great director Alfred Hitchcock. "A great script, a great script and a great script."

After the debacle that was the interactive movie, there is probably a diminished appetite for Hitchcock's maxim in the games industry today. But remember, it was mainly Hollywood – not game developers – that gave us the interactive movie. What if game developers find better ways to tell stories that suit games, and weld it to interactivity, like Square's latest *Final Fantasy* titles?

Cecil says developers must strive to wring emotion from the audience, just as Walt Disney once dreamt of making the first cartoon that would make people cry. Rather than looking towards movies for inspiration, developers need to clear their heads of the tricks of film.

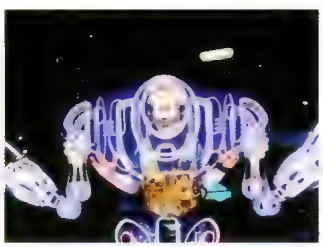
A movie can set up a scene in which the audience sits on the edge of its seat wondering if a concealed bomb will destroy the movie's hero. By contrast, any gameplayer would feel pretty short changed if he wasn't given the opportunity to simply get away from the explosion. Aren't many of cinema's strongest narrative tricks effective exactly because the viewer isn't in a position to change the outcome?

"Movies have learned lots of techniques that suit their medium," admits Cecil. "That example works because our empathy for that character makes us care whether or not he gets blown up. In an interactive gaming environment we have the opportunity to build a different type of empathy with our characters. In many ways we should be able to identify more closely with the character under our control."

Again, it seems the Japanese lead the way here. According to Molyneux "I know for a fact [that Square] employs psychologists to help it decide when to introduce certain elements into the game.

"Showing people blood and gore is relatively easy," he continues. "What is far more difficult is to make them really care about things so they don't want everything killed and blown up – and that means we do need psychologists and others with similar skills.

"I don't think seeing something blow-up frightens people – that's just the pay off. Instead, 'what is going to happen next?' is frightening. It can be terrifying to know that there's a splinter in the floor if you've got no shoes on."



Cost is one of the major concerns facing developers. At $20m, *Shenmue* (left) is one of the most expensive games to date, while just ten minutes of a film such as 'Lost In Space' (right) costs $3.5m

"We know how to put sprites and polygons onscreen, **but we haven't even begun to think about the emotions** we're portraying in our games and **what we're leading people into**"

The never-ending story

According to Cecil, a satisfying gaming experience comes from a combination of traditional storytelling elements like visuals, story and sounds, and the newer mechanics of gaming.

Metaphorically speaking, games need to show Molyneux's splinter on the floor, but leave you to wonder exactly where it is – and how to avoid it. That's the essential difference of games compared to films: interactivity and unpredictability.

"If you run down a corridor away from an alien and turn left, something will happen that wouldn't have happened if you'd turned right," says Kingsley by way of illustration. "If you play the game twice and run down the same corridor twice, you might not see the alien a second time. An interactive product, a game product, isn't a linear narrative, [ideally] it may have a branching narrative or an infinite number of branches."

What the film industry can't seem to grasp is the compound effect on budgets of each non-linear branch, particularly if you're using traditional Hollywood techniques and yet still hoping to produce a vital interactive experience. The maths can begin to look daunting.

"If you're going down the route of pre-designing each of those sequences and if it branches every three minutes well, I don't know what that cost comes to, but it's a huge amount of work," says Kingsley.

So how can we get Hollywood's empathetic characters, storytelling and emotions? Does every developer in the world have to get to work on the same two-hour long game?

"We have to get programming teams to make characters that react depending on what you do as a player," explains Kingsley. Like a great novelist, a developer's characters must literally come to life.

Of course, there are limits, as Kingsley discovered when making *Aliens vs Predator*. "The predators and aliens all have their own intelligence. The problem was that when the aliens started they all killed each other, so you were left to wander around gore-filled corridors. They were much more efficient at killing each other than chasing you. It was a bit like watching a disaster movie after it's all over."

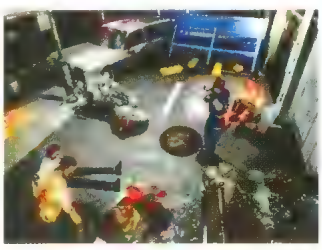
21st Century box office

At the height of Hollywood's incursion into videogames at the start of the '90s, a certain British developer was invited to an awards ceremony in Los Angeles to present a prize to one of the blighted products. To show just how hip and hi-tech Hollywood was, the awards ceremony used a freshly manufactured Apple Newton to relay the winners to the announcer on stage.

It was worse than a gimmick. The developer found that when he arrived on the podium, the Newton wasn't even switched on. Stickytaped across its display was the winner's name. It stands as an apt metaphor for Hollywood's botched attempt to appropriate the bare bones of game technology and slap some content on top.

This time it's different. Games are evolving beyond our expectations. Developers are coming up against the limits of their skills and looking for answers. Public outrage at the nihilism evident in many games may even make a concession to morals and emotional content a must. And technology is slowly (so slowly) making the impossible possible.

Interactive movies made gamers cry, but for all the wrong reasons. The next time you're weeping over a console, it might just be for the very best ones.



Shinji Mikami, creator of the *Res Evil*s (left), claims to be inspired by films such as 'Night of the Living Dead' (right). Narrative devices such as fear and suspense are still relatively new in games, however

New studio line

How they do it in Hollywood

"Because he had been a head man for so long and so many apprentices had grown up during his sway, more knowledge was attributed to him then he possessed. He watched the new processes of faking animated backgrounds with a secret child's approval. Thus his function was different from that of Griffith in the early days, who had been all things to every finished frame of film."

***The Last Tycoon*, F Scott Fitzgerald (1940)**

Hollywood might teach developers more than how to make smiles or tell stories. Just as the creative side of the film industry took years to reach 'Gone with the Wind', so the current Californian money machine took more than half a century to fine tune.

Lone creative mavericks dominated early 'film' making. It wasn't until the late 1920s that Hollywood's studio system hit full steam. Motion pictures by legends such as Frank Capra ('It's a Wonderful Life') and Victor Flemming ('The Wizard of Oz') were made during a regime of complete studio dominance. Stars such as Humphrey Bogart, Shirley Temple and Gary Cooper, and even directors such as Fritz Lang and Elia Kazan, were contracted to work full time for 20th Century Fox, MGM and the other leading studios.

Films were made on a production line. Bogart churned out four movies in 1943, but posterity only remembers 'Casablanca'. Stars were even loaned to other studios, like an empty set or camera equipment. The studios also owned the movie theatre chains around the US, guaranteeing lucrative audiences. While there are huge differences between Hollywood then and games today – chiefly the latter's reliance on technological advancement – it is the era of '30s Hollywood that gaming most resembles.

Today, in house teams produce games under one roof, whether it is a publisher's or that of an independent developer. And Sony, Sega and Nintendo's format ownership (which makes publishers pay to release games on their systems) is somewhat analogous to the ownership of theatre chains – which, incidentally, the studios were forced to divest themselves of in 1949 after accusations of monopolistic trading.

Hollywood's studio system finally dissolved in the '50s in the face of the growing status of directors, the freedom of stars to pick their own projects, and the rise of television. Today's blockbusters are put together not by huge companies, but by loose-knit teams of free agents – from actors and cameramen to special effects experts, set designers, the casting team and the caterers who make the tea.

The studio's role is primarily to kickstart the movie, fund it, and to take the biggest cut of the profits. Studios like Paramount or New Line have few internal titles in production, and concentrate instead on rights acquisition and exploitation.

Many observers suggest that a similar shift is coming in the games industry. The increasingly specialised roles required for game development, the scarcity of hits, the rarity of individuals with track records, and ballooning costs may all lead to games being assembled by partnerships of independent companies, if not individuals.

"Developers need to ask, 'Are we the best in the world in all areas of games development?'" says **Chris van der Kuyl** of VIS Interactive. "If the answer is no – which for virtually every honest company will be the correct answer – then they need to ask, 'Okay, is it critical to our future success that we become the best in all these fields?' Our fundamental skill is in games development, not software, art or music."

It's a view shared by **Graham Brown-Martin**, whose Soho-based Digital Arts is already providing graphics and animation expertise to a number of players in the games industry. "The core skill of the developer is the creation of fantastic interactive ideas and brilliant computer programming that realises this idea. Without this core skill there is nothing."

But beyond that, developers are better 'sticking to the knitting'. "Having graphics, animation, sound and video teams in-house may flatter the corporate ego, but does it make good business sense when there are better teams outside that can be switched on and off as needed?" he asks.

But just as game developers should concentrate on the interactive elements of their products, so they shouldn't set themselves up as project managers any more than Sean Connery would demand to oversee the hiring of a set designer.

"If a developer is going to contract out part of the creation of a title, then they had better find someone to manage the contractors on their behalf," warns Brown-Martin. "Typically, this person is a producer. It is important that they have a clear grasp of what the developer is making and the processes that the contractor uses."

Graphic design, ingame animation and FMV, live action direction, music and voiceovers are already being out-sourced by some developers. And if professionals, like scriptwriters and psychologists, are tempted into the industry, they will be most likely to arrive on a per project basis.

"In the future, technology and tools will be much more flexible, and a small number of engineers will be able to drive the product," predicts van der Kuyl. "But don't think that this will make things easier to manage. Just look at the credit list on a movie."

Digital Arts' Graham Brown-Martin believes that harnessing independent expertise is the future

Don't be left alone in the dark ...

... join all the other gamers on

NETGAMES UK

FREE! *Membership with 0845 Local-Call access throughout UK.*
FREE! *Games server access with 10MB/Sec+ external bandwidth.*
FREE! *Internet & Web access with games orientated news service.*

For connection details and latest news see:

http://www.netgames.org.uk/

Supported games include: QuakeWorld; Quake 2; Quake 3 Arena; Half Life etc.
Kali Server available

The code shop

What do videogame creators talk about when they're huddled together behind closed doors? Edge attended the Develop! '99 conference at Olympia to find out

As the UK basks in the sunshine and festival-goers make the pilgrimage to the greenfields of Glastonbury, a cross-section of Europe's most influential game developers heads to London's Olympia for the annual meeting of minds that manifests itself as the Develop! Conference. Now in its seventh year, this two-day event hosts a number of seminars, presentations and lectures designed to ensure that Europe remains as powerful a videogame continent as the US and Japan.

ALL TALK

- Ben Gunstone
- Producer, SCI

How's Develop! been for you?
Most [illegible] very important [illegible] get together and share ideas.

Did SCI take much persuading to pay for you to come here?
None whatsoever. It was [illegible]

What have you learnt so far?
[illegible] Development 2000 [illegible] interesting – you know [illegible] pay DVD movies, that's not the thing. The tax implications [illegible] fact that DVD players are [illegible] higher import duty, that [illegible] consoles was very interesting. [illegible] information [illegible] especially [illegible] very interesting [illegible] music for my next project [illegible] Mario Kart, Acclaim [illegible] with a multiplayer [illegible]

How important are these events to the development community?
They're very important. We need more and more [illegible] between the games development community as a whole. Everyone runs through the same kind of problems and can't meet more frequently [illegible] addresses the issues that are [illegible] to make sure that people [illegible] leave here and just forget [illegible] What we've discussed [illegible] would be a very good [illegible] have this kind of [illegible] a newsgroup where [illegible] here can carry on these conversations and theories that have been banded around

[illegible] seminar [illegible] Trade show (E3) [illegible] between [illegible] Develop!, E3's [illegible] start developing [illegible] videogames [illegible] Although [illegible] knowledge [illegible] European brains behind [illegible]

Despite [illegible] of pedalling [illegible] interactive entertainment [illegible] could [illegible] Many [illegible] people attend [illegible] Develop! [illegible] broad [illegible] of events but [illegible] Andrew [illegible] secure [illegible] Develop [illegible] videogame [illegible] The [illegible] adjoining [illegible] Whether [illegible] Develop [illegible]

As [illegible] that [illegible] Europe [illegible]

The Develop! seminars promise valuable technology demonstrations and insights into videogame philosophy, some of which inspire much debate

[illegible] some reason the 200-odd attendees could not be trusted to operate a lift manually, presumably because they'd start reverse-engineering it or something – initially reveals nothing out of the ordinary. One would imagine the entrance to be bathed in brilliant [illegible] and carpeted with a fog of dry ice – but ignore Criterion's lone Dreamcast exhibit and MathEngine's demonstration shed, and this could be a conference about gold-plated bath faucets. It's only after glancing at the agenda that the conference's [illegible] appeal

Embracing the next generation

Split into two simultaneous streams, Develop! boasts a mix of technology demonstrations and videogame philosophy. Top of the bill is undoubtedly Sony Computer Entertainment America's Phil Harrison's tantalisingly named 'Console Futures' seminar in which, it is rumoured, he will premier the next-generation PlayStation demo [illegible] the first time it has been shown in Europe outside of SCEE's Golden Square [illegible] It's [illegible] to see that almost all of Develop!'s esteemed attendees [illegible] such a privileged showcase. The difference being [illegible] that's particular crowd it will be technology they will be able to

Technology has reached a level where frames per second should no longer be an issue. "Let your imagination go," concludes Hervé Caen of Titus

[illegible] You can almost feel the anticipation – it's something akin to a room full of kids [illegible] to the back of an autumn/winter mail-order catalogue to select the possible [illegible] their Christmas list.

In order to glean the best from Develop! it is necessary to flit between the [illegible]m and Conference Room One. Everyone has their own agenda, and their own particular areas of expertise. For this reason, it is disappointing to see that the streams aren't split more logically – technology in one location, opinion and vision in the other would logically, seem the best way of ensuring that everyone can attend the sessions they'd like without being forced to choose between two similar seminars. But this is a [illegible] of stark choices, and when 'Getting the Most from Your Console' and 'Developing for a Mainstream Internet Audience' clash, inevitably there must be one loser – at least [illegible] becomes something more than mere whimsical scientific endeavour.

Day one opens with a keynote from **Hervé Caen**, managing director of rejuvenated [illegible] of its next acquisition, having recently secured a significant stake in Interplay. Drafted in as a last-minute replacement for Infogrames' Bruno Bonnell, who pulled out for 'personal reasons', Caen's presence is nonetheless welcome. He opens by recounting how, when addressing a similar audience in 1987, he was asked whether Sega and Nintendo would become major hardware forces in the videogaming world. Those were the days of the home computers – which has proved to be a misnomer, as the average processing power of those systems are comparable to the more sophisticated digital watches of today – and their demise was, to

While Bruno Bonnell was unable to attend and deliver his presentation, Infogrames' Christophe Comparin is among the attendees at the event

Photography: **Michael Donald**

Revolution Software's Charles Cecil lectures an attentive audience on the importance of emotion and storytelling in games in the 128bit age

those outside of Japan, unthinkable. His answer in the negative and subsequent domination of the Master System, NES and derivatives proves how unpredictable the industry really is.

Hindsight is a brilliant thing, however, and Caen now feels much more confident in predicting industry trends. But, he stresses, the advent of new formats always claims tragedies on the development and publishing side. Realising this, he claims, is an important part of ensuring that it is avoided. Caen predicts that the major publishers now will not be the major publishers of the future. Offering nothing more concrete than that, it is certainly food for thought as each developer silently tots up how many projects he has signed up with each particular publisher.

Content over style

A theme that proves constant throughout the two days is how important it will be to focus on content rather than technology. As Harrison will suggest later, the next few years will witness an overhaul not just in the types of games we play, but, more importantly, what additional facets those games offer. It will no longer be enough to boast of frames per second, for example – technology has reached a level where that should no longer be an issue. Gameplay, Caen stresses, will be key.

model is changing and both sides of the videogame fence need to work closer to ensure that global release dates become the norm. With investment now stretching into millions of pounds per title, each publisher cannot afford too many failures. And it is only the people in this room – the "games visionaries" – that will ensure the success of the industry as a whole, Caen proclaims. Both buoyed yet concerned, it proves a sobering thought for many, though the sentiment is truly inspiring.

Ironically, Gathering of Developer's Jim Bloom's 'What is a Good Game Developer' seminar is rescheduled as Bloom is running late. In an industry plagued by late product this turn-up seems remarkably apt. Cue much giggling about how the presentation has slipped. It'll be ready soon, quips one, but when it is finished it will be just the presentation Bloom wanted to write when he started.

But at least everyone can attend the lecture by **Paul Holman** of Sony Computer Entertainment, entitled 'PlayStation Development 2000'. In truth, this title is slightly misleading. Holman begins by revealing Sony's internal figures extrapolated from PlayStation registration cards. It's an impressive graph. Holman then breaks down the demographics. He suggests that the PlayStation's diverse audience offers gaming possibilities that wouldn't be viable on any other system. Girls, for example, are proving to be a fast growing market. Still a statistical niche, certainly, but a niche within the size of PlayStation's audience is not insignificant. He suggests that developers should never compromise on ideas in order to ensure titles can be ported from one format to another. "Focus on one platform," Holman argues. "And that platform should be PlayStation."

Interestingly, Holman highlights how the diversity of PlayStation's audience means that developers must think differently. PlayStation owners are no longer hardcore gamers by any stretch of the imagination, and are therefore unwilling to persist with games they can't understand or prove too difficult. The common rule, he says, is to make sure your game's first two levels can be played by anyone – something crucial in this age of product sampling. The most successful PS games have been titles that are accessible by all.

Girls are a fast-growing sector of the PlayStation market. Still a statistical niche, certainly, but a niche within the size of PlayStation's audience is not insignificant

"Let your imagination go," he concludes, "and make your dreams interactive."

The following questions-and-answers session proves a little too self-centred. Obviously, a room occupied by Europe's development community will be concerned by the consolidation of publishers and the escalating development costs the next generation machines dictate, but there is a definite hostility towards Titus and its peers. How will Caen finance these teams? Will he take a punt on a game projected to take three years – as opposed to the 'average' 18 months – to complete?

Naturally, Caen is a little hesitant, but he deflects the questions well. Manpower is not important, he argues – it is the minds behind the games. Europe, he believes, houses the best developers in the world. The business

Say it with feeling

Revolution Software's **Charles Cecil**'s lecture on 'The Big Story in the 128bit Revolution' stimulates much debate. At the unveiling of PlayStation 2 a few months previously, Sony appealed to the development community to 'create games with more emotion' and Cecil's speech is an extension of this.

Previous attempts to marry cinematic techniques with interactivity resulted in the aptly named 'interactive movie' abominations so beloved by developers with high-end rendering machines and little imagination.

ALL TALK

- James McClaren (below)
- Ben Sugden (middle)
- Nick Trout (bottom)
- Video System

How's it been for you?

James McClaren: It's been good. We've met some interesting people. The VIS lecture has been the most thought provoking so far. It was very controversial, and some of the ideas were a little idealistic, but it was good to hear.

Ben Sugden: There were too many analogies with the film industry. We're a much more complicated industry than that – and that's why we'll always be different. Maybe things will change, but I can't see it working the way he described. At the end of the day, technology is something that you have to take on, on a game to game.

Nick Trout: But the studio model may catch on more, because development teams need to be kept to a manageable size. Once it becomes too large, you lose the spirit.

What do you hope to get out of the conference?

BS: I'm looking forward to the next lecture about consoles versus computer games as we're one of the few developers working on both. It will be interesting to hear what they have to say about the differences between the two platforms. People in Britain don't often make arcade games.

ALL TALK

■ Alex Darby
■ Designer Codemasters

Ever been to this event before?
Yeah, I came to Develop! a couple of years ago, and last year went to GDC in San Jose

How's it been?
It's been all right. Generally, I've found most things to be a bit too low level. I mean, I know I'm a designer and all that, but I've got a programming background and I've found that a lot of the presentations have skimmed over stuff that I think is important. I tend to get really annoyed at the way a lot of people don't seem to know what they're talking about

Any highlights?
The best talk I've been to has been Chris van der Kuyl's. Whether or not it actually happens, it's nice that we've got someone that has that kind of vision. That's what we need – otherwise it's all going to get a bit fucked up and dire. But his philosophy is eminently possible. There's so much in terms of middleware these days that there will come a time when the developer doesn't have to do a fat lot in terms of the underlying game code itself. There's game content to make, but the nuts-and-bolts stuff that potentially will get harder with more sophisticated hardware will not be much of a problem

What kind of follow-up would you like to see?
I don't know. The thing about the computer game industry is that every company has its own agenda. Everybody worries about inside information being leaked out – but I don't think it's much of a problem. Nine times out of ten, if we at Codemasters found out what somebody was up to, we wouldn't necessarily change what we were working on to compensate. The industry is going to keep going until either EA buys everybody or someone like Chris van der Kuyl takes some initiative

Preaching from the position of never having succumbed to the ease of this genre, and continually pushing the art of storytelling in his games, Cecil is one of the few qualified enough to speak with authority on this subject. He reasons that the way forward is to learn the principles of storytelling – the three-act structure you can apply to almost any movie is the most obvious example – and define a fresh "grammar of videogames."

It's an interesting point – though applicable mainly to a very specific style of game. Cecil argues that only by generating true emotion in interactive entertainment can the industry truly start to be taken seriously. He recalls Walt Disney's desire to elevate the standard of animation to such a level that the audience would be moved to tears (read more about this on p94). His goal is to do the same for videogames. It is a bold ambition.

Classic narratives are discussed and examples of how these principles could be incorporated into videogames given. The enthusiastic questions after the session demonstrate the inspirational topic. A rush of emotive games could well appear on forthcoming systems as a result of this lecture.

Investing in the future

As the majority of attendees slope off to a nearby pub for lunch, you can sense the effect the conference is having. Of course, the fathers of the gaming industry have long since risen above the purpose of Develop! There is little, one suspects, Peter Molyneux, Jez San or Sid Meier could learn from an event such as this. But it is the twinkle in the eye of the newcomers to the industry that offers so much hope. You can tell people are genuinely excited by the discussion. Develop! provides a place to meet and swap ideas. And, best of all, Phil Harrison will be here tomorrow with Sony's PlayStation 2 demonstration.

With only one published game under his belt, the last person you'd expect to be able to lecture on 'Why Developers will Rule the World' is VIS Interactive's Chris van der Kuyl. But there's something about this affable Scottish CEO that warms the audience.

Music is often overlooked – and a system, in which musicians, games designers and publishers work together, would add much to the playing experience

And his ideas are certainly radical.

Van der Kuyl argues that the only way the industry can survive is by investing in individuals, not companies. He can see a future where, say, a brilliant level designer is not tied to an individual developer, but instead contracts out, working for companies and projects he is keen to become involved with. After all, the producer of a Miramax movie is not tied to that company. Contracts will become the norm, and those being carried by others within their teams will be unmasked. It's a world that's harsher on the mediocre – but that's no bad thing.

He talks of the need for major developers to move towards a studio system in order to ensure they retain a healthy slice of talent. It's something he hints VIS is actively pursuing. Within a studio system, projects can be allocated to outfits with particular strengths, offering a larger scope for flexibility in content. Imagine if id had true affiliates: instead of the firstperson shooters it prefers, it would be able to work on other genres, though each with the priceless id hallmark. A number of developers thank their lucky stars this isn't the case, however – there would be less room for everyone else.

Larger than life

'Beyond Music', hosted by The Fat Man (a slim fellow, in fact) from Team Fat, proves the conference's unexpected gem. **Edge** missed the start of this session, nattering, as it was, over a cup of coffee with various representatives from DMA, so walking five minutes late into the packed room proves a little disorientating. The immaculately lined rows of chairs host row upon row of attentive developers, gazing in astonishment at the loud American preaching game music philosophy. He is brilliant; everyone is transfixed.

It transpires that The Fat Man is actually the composer of the *Wing Commander* music, among others, and has very strong opinions on how the industry can more efficiently utilise its musical content. He suggests that the player never hears the majority of music composed for a game. This wastage is criminal – and he has a grand idea that can address this.

Imagine, he requests, a world in which composers submit music which is rated in terms of content. Some tracks might be combat music, others more subversive, written to evoke fear. This content is then held either online or on the hard disc or CD and, as a game is being played, the program selects new

Chris van der Kuyl (VIS Interactive) presents 'Why developers will Rule the World', a radical view of the future that advocates a studio system

Some seminars, such as Art and Magic's Christian Dutilleux's (above) oration on 'Coin-op Vs Consumer Games' target a more specific audience

tracks and accesses or downloads the relevant musical scores. If *Final Fantasy VII* used this kind of system, players could opt for different themes for every battle, rather than being subjected to the repetitive module Square provides.

It's ambitious, sure, but all revolutionary ideas are. Music is an often overlooked element of videogames, and this system, in which musicians, game designers and publishers work together, would add much to the playing experience at relatively little processing expense. As the session concludes, The Fat Man's diction increases, culminating to a backdrop of gospel music. He falls on the floor in mock worship, to rapturous applause.

The elation is quickly tempered, however, by an announcement by the conference organisers. Peter Molyneux, due to lecture after coffee, has been involved in a car crash. It's not serious, but the mood rapidly becomes more subdued.

For the final session of the day, **Edge** selects the rearranged 'What's a Good Game Developer?' lecture. Essentially an advert for the Gathering of Developers' way, it nonetheless addresses important issues like maintaining intellectual property rights But after The Fat Man, even the most accomplished public speaker would struggle to hold the audience. The couple of instances **Edge** has to nudge a snoring Chris van der Kuyl is testament to this.

Hanging on the telephone

The revised agenda for day two initially appears a little disappointing. Martin Kenwright's session has been moved – mysteriously, he too was involved in a car crash a week or so previously, offering all kinds of 'X-Files' conspiracy theories – and Dave Perry's lecture has been cancelled. Still, the replacement seminars are at least topical – though **Edge** wonders how Virtools' Bertrand Duplat feels at being scheduled head-to-head against Phil Harrison. PlayStation 2 or 3D animation package? It doesn't take long to decide

The attendance for 'Back to the Future: Developing for a Mainstream Internet Audience' proves how important the online market is perceived. Still no one's making any real money out of it yet, but popular opinion and the growing number of e-commerce acquisitions suggest that within the near future virtually everything will require an Internet bias. AOL's Stephen Reid's subscriber profiles are received with genuine astonishment; the average UK user owns a P166 with 32Mb RAM and no 3D hardware. Reid admits this snapshot isn't as accurate as it could be – the data is calculated from the master account holder (usually the one with the credit card) but the rudimentary games currently played over the telephone line suggest that a large majority of AOL's subscribers simply can't run the multiplayer frag-fests those in the room would like to create.

AOL's most popular online game is Terris, one of the most basic MUDs you could find. Figures demonstrate home users' penchant for simple online games

The figures and statistics are simply staggering. AOL's most popular online game is *Terris*, one of the most basic MUDs you could imagine – yet it attracts eight times as many players as *Slingo*, a primitive combination of bingo and slot machines, and the ISP's second most popular game. Reid explains that the figures demonstrate home users' penchant for simple online games – those whose concept can be grasped easily. Of course, *C&C*, *Quake*, *et al* are all played in some capacity, but the figures don't even dent the mainstream audience. Keep it simple, he expounds, and they will play. It's not a popular philosophy – the development community would rather code wholly original multiplayer titles rather than continually rework traditional card games or marry disparate pursuits.

Plain talking

Speech recognition in games is nowhere near commonplace – but Gael de Kerdanet from Criterion Studios believes it will become an essential facet of videogaming He argues that the reason it has failed to work or be taken seriously is because it is too expensive in terms of processing power. But the advent of next-generation technology, taking PlayStation 2 as a starting point, will allow developers to achieve the minimum 97-per cent accuracy the facility demands and integrate this into all relevant games

While there can be no replacement for direct user control via joystick, keyboard or mouse, de Kerdanet asks the audience to imagine playing a team-based firstperson game where you can instruct NPCs to 'hide', 'wait here' or 'cover me' The initial scepticism towards this input method is dissipated as attendees realise the scope and freedom that speech could offer

There are some hardware and software considerations, it transpires. On top of the vocabulary and phonetic recognition, the code would have to compensate for background noise and music – though this can be overcome by subtracting the sound card's output from the received sonic algorithm. It's complex yet thought-provoking stuff

De Kerdanet concludes by offering his vision of the future: we are teetering on a new technological age, he suggests, and because speech recognition is now technologically feasible, it will eventually happen. He sees proprietary speech recognition common in games

ALL TALK

■ Mark Knowles

■ Art director, Acclaim Studios

How's it been for you?

It's pitifully small It's a chicken-and-egg scenario – the more that's offered, the more people will attend, and vice versa I'm sure running it in conjunction with ECTS would be a better idea – the audience is already there, and if, across the corridor, away from all the hype, a relevant seminar was taking place, it would be easy to attend, without having to commit to a whole weekend of talks

There's a lot of game development going on in Europe, and you'd hope that a European developer's conference would reflect the size, skill and history of the community, but with three stars and two lecture halls we're not really doing ourselves justice The Game Developer Conference in San Jose last Easter was massive, and there was heaps for everyone artists, designers, programmers, musicians, producers, writers, the whole lot

What's been the most interesting part?

The seminars aren't focused enough to be of interest to those directly involved in product development Industry trends and the coming revolution were the main topics, rather than specific game development issues which would appeal to the bulk of the development community Companies both large and small are loath to share their secrets, but, nonetheless, the communication and sharing of ideas is only to be encouraged. Obviously, competition is healthy, and certainly drives us all, but equally important is the fact that most people in the industry love what they do, and would relish the chance to meet and discuss their specific disciplines, as well as how to push the boundaries of gaming to the limit

ALL TALK

■ Gary Penn
■ Creative manager, DMA Design

What do you reckon, then?

[illegible] out of it. [illegible] we are up to

Have you learnt anything?

Not especially. There did seem to [illegible] lack of focus. I'm not [illegible]

European development [illegible] there [illegible] seem to be the sickness [illegible]

How important is a conference like this?

[illegible] bit. Seeing how other people [illegible] face as I'd [illegible]

[illegible].002, and by 2006 operating systems such as *Windows* will come [illegible] recognition technology. The days of [illegible]

New horizons

If any session highlights the community spirit among developers it's **Jez San**'s 'New opportunities for Developers' seminar. San may not choose to hug the headlines like his American counterparts, but in terms of popularity among his [illegible] few that come close. [illegible] PowerPoint snobs would sneer at the lack of moving slides or fancy graphics. San's natural charm and [illegible] compromise the redundancy of style over content.

Obviously on the fast track to next-generation technology, San's opinion on the new formats are highly valued. He asks developers not to get carried away by the paper specifications of the new [illegible]

to the optimistic marketing numbers the coders were handed, resulting in a hefty [illegible]

San also points out an interesting technological anomaly: the next generation machines [illegible] they boast higher polygon throughput than they can possibly process, necessitating a new method of geometry manipulation in order for their potential to be realised. In simple terms, this means that the realistic figure of 15 million polygons per second for PlayStation 2 cannot be achieved with the machine [illegible] curve rendering reduces the memory requirements – but causes collision detection problems. Developers need to fathom out new methods of graphic display by either scaling up from mathematical seeds (a project Argonaut has prototyped can be [illegible] fractal seed rather than being mapped out entirely in advance) or scaling down the resolution in certain circumstances. It is [illegible]

The Fat Man makes like a Yank TV evangelist as he delivers his impassioned, music-centric plea

Like a driving instructor, Phil Harrison outlines how the new machine works before handing over the keys. The mechanics matter no longer – it's where you take it that counts

polygons per second the original PlayStation could handle was, he agrees, [illegible]ble. But start putting in gameplay routines and special effects and that figure drops to a realistic 100,000 – a "bullshit factor" of ten to one. He now takes paper specs with a [illegible] Argonaut to develop according to the specifications it supplied, when the hardware was delivered, the 3D engine it had prototyped proved sluggish thanks

needed for next generation development would baffle all but the most committed (and possibly insane) mathematician.

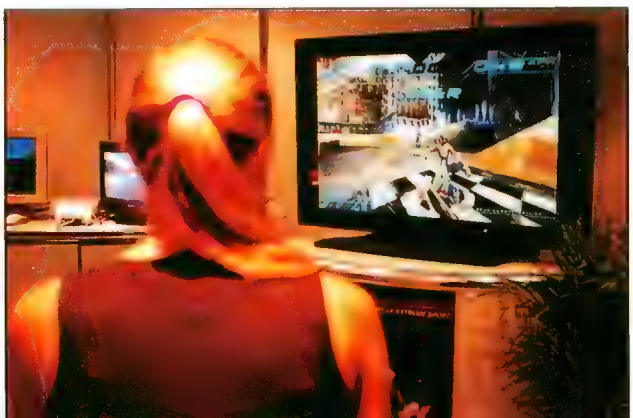
Other areas San addresses include the pros and cons of licensing ready-made engines in order to speed up the development process – a system Valve used brilliantly for *Half-Life* – and addressing the whole middleware concept. The session culminates in some R&D demonstrations of current Argonaut developments. The N64 physics models incorporated into a 3D cartoon racing game, and the 3D realtime lighting system that [illegible]

The next evolution

During coffee, two things are noticeable. For the first time preceding any presentation a queue has formed outside the auditorium in which **Phil Harrison** is scheduled to lecture. Second, a simple note on the opposite conference room's door reads simply: "[illegible] demonstration has been cancelled". A few wonder whether they'll spot Bertrand Laplante [illegible] the faces in the 'Console Futures' seminar.

The audience is not disappointed. Expertly explaining [illegible] Computer Entertainment's videogaming philosophy, Harrison spends a good [illegible] an hour building up to what [illegible]. The next evolution of videogame [illegible] like a [illegible] developers [illegible] account handlers for information regarding development kits. He outlines possible uses for PlayStation 2's processing power. It's a THX

Criterion Studios' Dreamcast booth is one of just three exhibits at Develop! '99. With ECTS around the corner, most attendees came along just to listen



Pyro Studios representatives listen as an individual shares ideas with the assembly during its '2D or Not 2D?' seminar. This is Develop!'s strength

presentation: the audience most certainly is listening

Harrison delivers his message with such conviction that just about every attendee can do nothing but sit in silence as if attending a sermon. When he says PlayStation 2 is capable of something, these guys believe it. He even addresses San's "bullshit factor" expertly, playing down the hard facts and concentrating on the greater scope the machine offers in terms of radical game design. Like a driving instructor, he outlines how the new machine works before handing over the keys. The mechanics no longer matter – it's where you take it that counts

The lights are then dimmed and the next-generation PlayStation technical demonstration video is shown – the first time it has been aired publicly in Europe. The majority of attendees have not seen it before, and it's not long before they are romanced by its glamour. To them, it becomes immediately clear that Sony's next machine is something special.

Your questions answered

Lasting close to an hour, Harrison's lecture is absorbing, yet never boring. There is only time for a few questions. Will PlayStation 2 be PocketStation compatible? Yes. Will the machine play DVD movies? Harrison is non-committal. Will all games have to come on DVD? No, publishers can choose between CD and DVD. When will it launch? When the software is ready – not before

How many joypads will the machine cater for? Harrison refuses to answer, suggesting that to detail that specifically would give away too much about the new machine. This implies, however, that PlayStation 2 will cater for as many players as each game permits, with joypads linking not directly into the hardware but daisy-chaining off each other. The possibilities are endless.

Will it feature a modem as standard? No, although it will be available as an add-on, purely because Sony expects telecommunications to advance so rapidly that within a year the internal modem could prove to be inadequate. When a mobile phone punctuates the silence, one suspects it is Sega ringing to prove the validity of an onboard modem

Harrison leaves the stage to much applause – and to increased respect. That neither Nintendo nor Sega bothered to directly address the European development community could prove a massive own goal. As the attendees shuffle off home, there's little doubt which format they believe will succeed

While Develop!'s US counterpart, GDC (Game Developer's Conference), may be a much larger affair, the signs for Europe's development community are encouraging. This year will be remembered as a turning-point for the conference, thanks, largely, to the presence of Harrison

Steve Cooke, the event's programme consultant, is adamant that the conference shall succeed – purely for the sake of our indigenous talent "Develop! exists to ensure we retain parity with the development communities in America and Japan, both of whom have very well established methods of sharing information among each other and are therefore stronger as a result," he offers. "If this event ceased to happen, we would be in very real danger of losing out in the information war.

"The future of this conference is even more vital because of shifts in development brought about by PlayStation 2 and Project Dolphin. For the first time since we started producing computer games it will no longer be possible for a single team to build expertise on a platform and produce a title without reference to the outside world. When you got a Spectrum you could buy a copy of the ROM disk assembly and code away. Eventually, you could create your own library of routines and end up producing a game without talking to anyone else at all – except, maybe, a publisher, and you didn't really need to talk to them in the early days. Subsequently, we've had to go through the process of licensing proprietary development kits from console publishers, but even then a developer could develop for that platform without reference to the outside world, apart from the publisher.

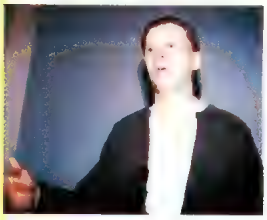
"Now, with the advent of the complex middleware system for new consoles and the arrival of machines that are hugely complex, it is no longer possible for developers to make their mark on the entertainment world without sharing information and buying in technologies and skills from other markets. Therefore, any channel of information – be it a newsletter or a conference – is essential to the survival of your company if you're a developer."

Develop! is clearly important for the interactive entertainment industry. By bringing together so many developers, the videogames you play will continue to improve. As the subjects discussed at Develop! prove, the new technologies throw up a host of new opportunities and present their own inherent problems. So long as inspirational speakers spread their visions, British development can only improve. Sharing, after all, has at least as much value as individual innovation.

> **"If this event ceased to happen, we would be in very real danger of losing out in the information war"** Steve Cooke, Develop!

ALL TALK

- Dan Marchant
- Director, Obscure Productions



Ever been to Develop! before?
Yes, I've been to all of them, starting right back when they used to run parallel with ECTS They get better and better One of the key things, like all shows, is about meeting people We've got academics here for the first time, offering courses in subjects like art for videogames – it's improving all the time

What did you think of the seminars?
On the whole they've been very varied Some of them could have been a bit more to the point – the EEC one waffled a little bit – but that's what you'd expect from them. They're a European body and sometimes I think they get paid by the word

One of the interesting things that they had at one of the other Develop.'s was a panel where a number of people discussed topics from the floor – tricks for development, that kind of thing The whole thing was Q&A based and it proved very useful Some of the presentations here have avoided the nitty-gritty

As it grows you'll get more diversity, which I think will be much more useful to the industry

Bits and Pieces

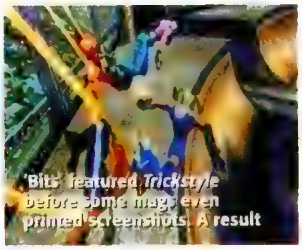
Its production values are shaky, its review slots are too long, and it's aired past midnight, but Channel 4's show 'Bits' is something of a victory for videogames on television. Edge takes a look behind the scenes

Word has got around Future Publishing's offices that **Edge** is going to interview the three girls who present 'Bits'. "They can't know what they're on about," offers a hack from another mag. "They're just mouthpieces."

Another is only slightly more open-minded: "Give them a little quiz. Ask them who designed Mario." You can't help feeling this is a bit rich, given that it's coming from the same people who constantly bemoan the stereotyping of gamers as geeky, antisocial teenage boys. For a moment, it's as if **Edge** has wandered back into the 1970s and on to the set of 'Carry On Gaming', where Hattie Jacques and Joan Sims have had the nerve to set up a rival, women-only videogame magazine:
Bernard Breslaw: 'Blimey, Sid. Birds reviewing games!'
Sid James: 'I'm not standing for it, Bernie. Everybody out!'

If you didn't already know, 'Bits' is Channel 4's late-night show devoted to videogames, fronted by, as Channel 4's own spin has it, 'three gaming babes'. The babes in question are **Aleks Krotoski**, **Claudia Trimde** and **Emily Newton Dunn**, and **Edge** isn't surprised to find that they're enthusiastic and knowledgeable gamers to boot. It's just a question of maths, really.

Location work: glamorous



'Bits' featured *Trickstyle* before some mags even printed screenshots. A result

Late-night TV has tiny budgets – 'Bits' has only around £8,000 per episode. No show on such a meagre budget can afford the luxury of presenters who simply turn up and read lines. They have to write their own scripts, do their own research and, in this case, play the games.

The schedule on the weekly show is as tight as the budget. "Friday, we have a meeting and get all the games together so we can have hardcore playing over the weekend," explains Krotoski. "Monday, we come in with a general idea of what we're going to do and continue to play until later that evening, after which we write up the reviews. By Tuesday morning we've got the big script written up for **Aldo** [**Palumbo**, the show's director and producer]."

Rewrites to script continue until a final version is ready by Wednesday morning. "We spend all day Wednesday playing games, doing research for next week," continues Krotoski. "Then Claudia and I do all our pieces on Thursday. Friday, Emily does all her pieces, then we do all three of us together." Editing takes place on Saturday, with the show delivered to Channel 4 just over a week before transmission. For the 12 weeks of the 'Bits' run, it's at least a six-day-a-week job for most of the eight-strong team of presenters and crew. "It's heavy duty. We put in a lot of hours," Krotoski adds.

New York, New York

The idea for the programme originated with Channel 4's commissioning editor for night time, Stevan Keane. On a visit to New York last year he was impressed by videogame shows running on cable TV there, and felt something similar could work in the '4Later' slot. To produce the show, he approached Glasgow-based Ideal World Productions, which had already created the 'Vidz' show for the same spot, as well as other Channel 4 series, including 'Deals On Wheels', 'Driven' and 'Coltrane's Planes and Automobiles'.

"I'm the more light-hearted gamer. That's very important to have, so that people don't get scared off because they don't understand what you're saying" Claudia Trimde

"So, thanks to Peter, whose favourite garden shrub is the azalea"

How to scare a TV presenter

"Next week – Ainsley Harriot"

The only convenience at Ideal World

Photography: **Object 4**

In December last year, Palumbo was presented with a huge list of possible presenters: "We did screentest after screentest. The main thing was to get the right presenters, that took the time." So was the concept of the show always to be female-fronted? Krotoski: "Oh, yeah. Definitely. It was initially going to be two, but they went for all three of us." Trimde: "They originally tested Emily and a guy, but then they decided they didn't want this guy-girl relationship."

"We wanted presenters with varied levels of knowledge," says Palumbo, the theory being that by having a breadth of different experience, both hardcore gamers and casual viewers can find a 'way in' to the programme. "I'm the more light-hearted gamer," explains Trimde. "That's very important to have, so that people don't get scared off because they don't understand what you're saying."

At this stage of development, the proposed format of the show still owed much to the New York cable access programmes that inspired it. Krotoski explains: "What we were going to do, to keep production costs low, was to shoot us in front of

The private 'Bits'

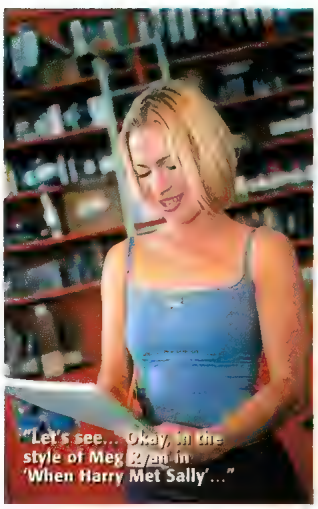
Where are you from?
I'm originally East German, so I've lived a repressed life. We tried to escape; we made three different attempts. My Mum made it to Czechoslovakia, then the wall came down and we thought, we're not going to see her, then suddenly we had reunification, so I went to Hamburg for about four years. My Mum's a doctor, my father's a Schnapps maker. I learned Russian at school, so when I came to the west I needed to learn English. I applied for scholarship and I got one to come to Scotland, did my Highers and decided not to go back because I love Scotland that much. I got into Glasgow University, doing Film, TV and Theatre and that's where I met Aleks. Then we lost touch for years and years, and now we're back together again.
What did you do before this?
I have literally just finished my degree (a Masters in Business Management), I'm graduating next week. I was doing my finals at the same time we were doing the first programme. I got a 2:1, but I'm appealing as they got one of the grades wrong. At the same time, I run a graphic design company, basically for model agencies around Scotland, and I do modelling.
What was your first videogame?
It was an East German game, their first arcade game. It was called *Schiffen*, which means 'skiing'. All you had was a monitor with points that were the skis, and the piste was just marked by white lines. It was the most basic game, a black screen with two points and two lines, and I loved it. My Aunt owned a pub – well, she supervised it, as you couldn't own a pub in East Germany – and she just put the plug in so I didn't have to put any money in.
Favourite games?
I would say I'm a *Crash Bandi*-girl. I just like the cuteness of the game. I like dancing around and doing the little missions. I like fun games. I don't have any patience, I want to be able to accomplish something in, maximum, an hour and a half, otherwise it bores me.
What's the worst thing about videogames?
What I don't like is all the violence. [Newton-Dunn: "She's German."] It bores me to death, it really does. [Krotoski: "But there's nothing like the feeling of getting through corridors after you've blown five million people away. You don't necessarily want intelligent enemies who'll cover each other. When it comes down to it, if you're in the mood, you just want to kill and you just want to blast."] Aleks, you worry me sometimes.
What's the best thing about videogames?
I think it's where it's going – the future. I can see myself, instead of playing consoles, just becoming the hero in virtual reality. That's what I want to do. Like in 'The Matrix'.

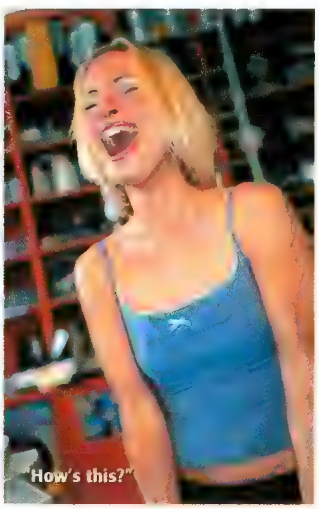
chromakey. But it turned out that didn't work." Another rejected idea was to film the girls over the shoulder as they played, but this also proved too dull. The format Ideal World finally arrived at is, as Krotoski accepts, "Like something you might see in print, with news, previews and reviews. But the best thing about it is that you see moving images."

The cheap look of the show is down to time and budgetary constraints, as Palumbo concedes: "We can't be over-ambitious, but we try to be witty. As soon as you get into a game you think, wouldn't it be great if we could… But that would take a day, and we've only got two days to do the whole shoot." The cluttered office set – in a modestly sized room down the corridor from Ideal World's own office – was another late addition to the show, concocted after they dumped the chromakey idea. "I have to say," admits Trimde, "I would have rather had a more modern setting as we're talking about really bang-up-to-date technology. But I know what they're trying to achieve, they're trying to make it a little contradictory." "I just don't like the bricks with the purple 'B' in it," says Krotoski. It's hard not to agree.

Reaction to 'Bits' has been very positive to date. The first show rose to a 17 per cent audience share – not bad when you consider that Channel 4's average share is around 10 per cent. That 17 per cent

"We can't be over-ambitious, but we try to be witty. As soon as you get into a game you think, wouldn't it be great if we could... But we've only got two days to do the whole shoot" Aldo Palumbo, director


"Let's see... Okay, in the style of Meg Ryan in 'When Harry Met Sally'..."


"How's this?"

High comedy in its rawest state. Hmm

The special effects budget is rather slim

"I think there'll be more and more women who want to program and do stuff like that. It's just a matter of time – our generation is halfway there. Perhaps we'll even get some male pin-ups" Emily Newton Dunn

approximates to upwards of 500,000 viewers – a higher figure than the circulation of the biggest selling print magazine and all the more impressive given that the show goes out after midnight. The videogame industry is warming to the show, too. "It's getting easier," says Palumbo. "It was hard at first, but we're trying to win these people over." "They're now starting to trust us," offers Krotoski, "and they're starting to give us exclusives because they know people are watching us."

"All the designers and programmers and developers we've spoken with are very pleased that we slag games off," she continues. "We couldn't do it any other way. People come away with the feeling that we do know a lot about games, that we are passionate about it and that it is our industry and we just happen to be the faces." Trimde adds: "A lot of people say, 'It's so much better than 'GamesMaster' – that was horrid'."

"And *this* is for Dominik Diamond"

The latest technology is wheeled out for the tips bits

A man's game?

Given the scepticism – even sexism – that **Edge**'s visit to the 'Bits' set aroused, one subject has to be broached. Just how does it feel to be a woman in an industry where the most visible female is Lara Croft? "It really fucks me off, actually," is Newton Dunn's response.

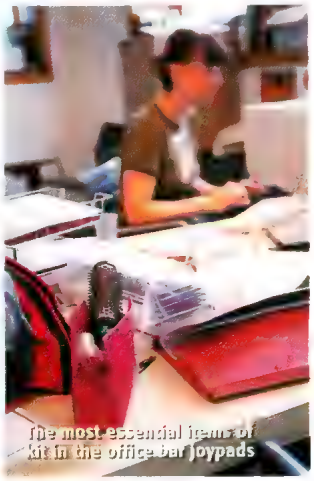
"Emily has a personal vendetta against Lara," explains Krotoski. "I hate her," expands Newton-Dunn. "All those fucking ads with, 'Do you really want me to wear this?', where the girl is in the Lara costume and the bloke's in the bed, practically with a stiffy."

"It's just divisive," adds Krotoski. "Sorry, girls. You're not allowed in this world."

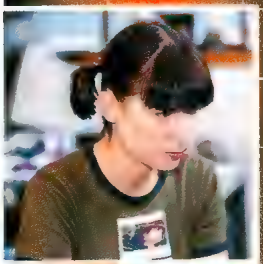
Newton Dunn: "Yeah, you're just allowed to dress up in flimsy little costumes and get your tits out."

"Over time, I've learned to turn a blind eye to it," says Krotoski. "That's the way it's going to be. It's going to be in *Loaded* and *Maxim* and *FHM*, and there's very little that we can do about it. Lara Croft is a pin-up. She's a blow-up doll. There's not a lot of detail there apart from the basics. You can fill in the blanks however you want. I actually prefer Lula Virtual Babe because at least she's straightforward. There's no bullshit there, it's like, 'This is a one-handed game'. It's fucking hilarious, I laughed and laughed. Whereas Lara Croft is taking itself far too seriously."

"There's actually quite a lot of women in the industry," offers

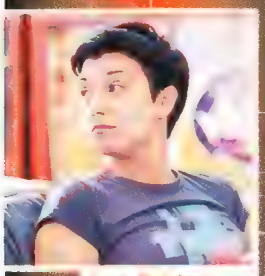

The most essential items of kit in the office bar joypads

The private 'Bits'



Where are you from?
I'm from all over the US. I've lived on all four coasts, even the North one, against Lake Eerie. My family is mental, my Mum lives in France, my Dad lives in Louisiana, but they're Polish. I'm a big mish-mash, a mutt.
What did you do before this?
I was at the BBC. I'd been working in the BBC for about a year and a half doing various things, presenting 'Network Choice' in a programme called 'The Beat Room', and doing a heck of a lot of radio for BBC Scotland. And, of course, tons of researching for various TV and radio programmes.
First videogame?
Pac-Man. I remember it distinctly because I was too short to see the screen and I didn't quite understand what was going on. And I became an addict of *Frogger*, *Frogger* became the basis of my future. My future falling apart [laughs].
Favourite games?
We got a Game Boy Color and I'm right back into *Super Mario Land*. It's always been one of my favourite games, it's just a laugh. Favourite games now? It's really quite tough. I'm still an old-school girlie and I like my old-school games. Picked up another copy of *Paperboy*, oh, it's so good. But modern games, I'd have to say *PaRappa*. And I've not been able to put *Um Jamma* down.
What's the worst thing about videogames?
The way games are going now, especially PC games, they're selling them on this engine or that engine. *Nocturne* has an advanced cloth simulator engine, and I'm thinking, but what about the baddies? *Doom* didn't look that great but, hey, you could slaughter thousands of beasties. Nowadays, they're really trying to boost the immersive experience, it looks great, but the processing power's being eaten up by that, and the gameplay itself is not up to scratch.
What's the best thing about videogames?
Distraction – but using your brain instead of just staring at a wall. The fact that you can take yourself out of yourself for a bit in a way that you can't do with a book or a film. And you're learning every time you play a videogame – in good games, at least. Actually, the best thing about videogames is good games. The worst thing is bad games, and we're getting a lot more of them recently.

The private 'Bits'



Where are you from?
I'm a born and bred Londoner, and don't have any exciting stories about that. I lived in Paris and Dublin for about a year in each. My dad lives in France, my mum lives in London and that's it.
What did you do before this?
I worked in PR, and still dabble in it. Youth marketing – beauty, consumer, games, a bit of everything really. And I write stuff. I started off doing game reviews and the occasional feature for a magazine called *Club On*, then I wrote a big feature on girls and gaming for *Touch* – I do their games reviews now. And I write for the PlayStation Website and lots of other Websites, too.
First videogame?
Space Invaders, the classic. I used to have a little handheld version, as well, which was pretty fucking cool. I wish I still had it now, as no doubt it would be worth a fortune – it was really cool in blue, real '70s kind of stylee.
Favourite game?
Mario Kart for the Super Nintendo. It's a fucking classic. And *Tetris* on Game Boy, without a doubt. And *Tekken*. I love the *Tekken* series, as well. I like instant gratification-type games.
What's the worst thing about videogames?
Repetition. How many sequels? Yeah, okay, sometimes the graphics look better and there are more characters, but it's really nice to get a fresh, original game, although it doesn't happen that much anymore. We're on to *Tomb Raider 4*. Four, for fuck's sake.
What's the best thing about videogames?
It's getting more sociable. Dreamcast has got four controllers now, N64's got four controllers. It's not regarded as a dweeby thing to do these days, you're not necessarily a geek if you play games. More multiplayer games, please. And bigger tellies, so we can have split screens more easily.

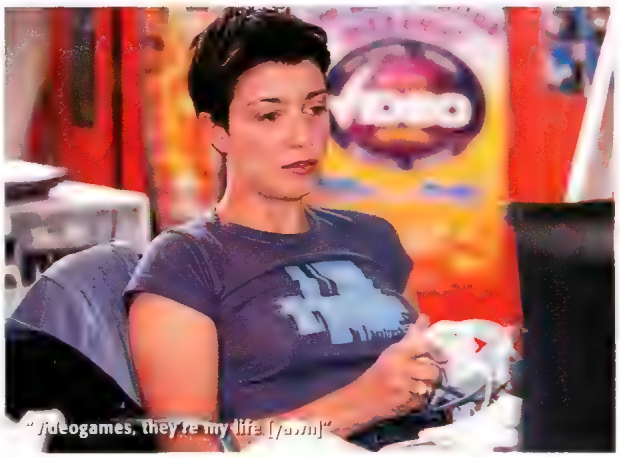
Newton Dunn. "I think there'll be more and more women who want to program and do stuff like that. It's just a matter of time – our generation is halfway there. And the way women are represented will hopefully change. Perhaps we'll even get some male pin-ups.

Trimde's verdict on the whole Lara question is a little different to the others, a little more, well, European: "I really don't care."

Back in a bit?

Gossip in the 'Bits' office that morning has been straight out of 'Alan Partridge' with, 'Are we going to get a second series?' There's no firm news from Channel 4 yet, although Palumbo reports they are "delighted" with the show. The main interview and photoshoot over, Newton Dunn heads to Glasgow airport – she commutes from London each week for the shoot – while **Edge** heads off for lunch with Krotoski and Trimde. Trimde hopes that, if C4 recommissions the show, they'll start again in September so they can cover all the releases up to Christmas. Krotoski hopes they'll start again in September so she doesn't have to look for another job. How do they see the show developing?

"I can see us bringing more news in, as that's an advantage we have over magazines, and also a lot of people don't have access to the Internet," says Trimde. "And I think we should concentrate even more on the gameplay. We've had a lot of FMV in there because it just looks gorgeous, and game companies don't always like to send you the gameplay on video. It adds quality to the programme, but in the end, the gamers are going to be disappointed." "One thing I really want to do is retrogaming," enthuses Krotoski. "And a serious look at Internet gaming, and independent developers – people who program their own stuff, one-man game industries."



"Videogames, they're my life. [Yawn]"

"One thing I really want to do is retrogaming. And a serious look at Internet gaming, and independent developers – people who program their own stuff, one-man game industries" Aleks Krotoski

These TV types are just bonkers

Of course, it's ventured, they realise that TV presenters like Denise van Outen and Gail Porter have now replaced supermodels as the pin-ups of choice. What about the prospect of a men's mag getting on the phone and asking for a rather less compromising photoshoot than today's for **Edge**? "No way. Absolutely not," states Krotoski. "I wouldn't mind," says Trimde "I'd do nude modelling."

Interested picture editors should note that Ideal World Productions' number can be found in the Glasgow phone directory. The first series of 'Bits' ends this month.

computer arts LIVE!

Britain's biggest-selling creat

The Event:

Your unique opportunity to...
- get design tips from our series of live creative tutorial sessions
- try new software & hardware
- view our digital gallery
- ask questions of key design and industry figures covering: graphic design, image-manipulation, 3D, animation, illustration, multimedia, digital video and Web design.

The Venues:

The London Business Design Centre
September 14th & 15th
Manchester Town Hall
September 20th & 21st

Tickets:

Cost £16 on the door, but advanced bookings are only £14, while *Computer Arts* and *Computer Arts Specials* subscribers get a further **£2 discount** with tickets at £12 (advanced bookings £1 per booking).

More details:

To get the latest details on seminar content, and to reserve your tickets, call **t 01369 708 011** or drop into our Website at **w www.computerarts.co.uk**

Win!

A Silicon Graphics 320 PC & flat-screen panel from SGI, loaded with Maya Complete from Alias|Wavefront

In association with...

macromedia | MetaCreations | CU Computers Unlimited | Alias wavefront | WACOM

Which day would you like to attend?

London
- ☐ Tuesday 14th
- ☐ Wednesday 15th

Manchester
- ☐ Monday 20th
- ☐ Tuesday 21st

How many tickets do you require?

	On the door	Advance	Number	£
Adult	£16.00	£14.00		
Adult subscriber	£16.00	£12.00		
			Booking fee	£1.00
			Total	

How would you like to pay?

Cheque ☐ (Make payable to Future Publishing) Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐

Card number _____ Expiry date _____

Please fill out your details:

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____

Signature _____

Please return form and payment to: CA Live, PO Box 9, Dunoon, Argyll, PA23 8QQ

TESTSCREEN

The definitive monthly assessment of the world's latest videogames

The beauty of beige

With the ominous shadow of PlayStation 2 lurking on the horizon, Sega hasn't stood around languishing. In Japan, the recent Dreamcast price cut has seen weekly PlayStation sales eclipsed by all other platform for the first time in countless months. Sega's home market appears to be finally taking up the slack.

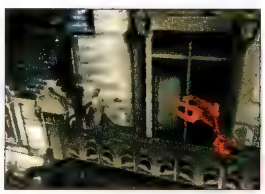
And this is what a substantial number of western developers did after witnessing Sega's impressive E3 showing in May. Talk of the next-generation PlayStation may have dominated the air time of those flying across to LA, but on the return journey just as many were talking about Dreamcast. Most importantly, hundreds were taking about developing for it.

And this is Sega's latest console coup. Unlike the next-generation PlayStation, Sega's machine is a PC in plug-and-play disguise. It has all of the advantages of a beige tower (internet access, modem, keyboard, but none of the defects (installation procedures, inevitable crashes and incompatibility problems). Its architecture means that developers can port across PC projects in a short space of time. The benefits are significant: development costs remain appealingly low for what essentially classifies as another format, and any publisher wishing to recoup the inevitable difficulties associated with releasing a game for the PC – a format so plagued by piracy, continuous hardware upgrades and lack of recognisable or established brand value that even outstanding titles fail to reach the levels of sales generated by a fair PlayStation release – could put a year's Dreamcast as a way of generating more income from the same product. It's kicking tactic: band coots with one rocket-launcher strike, if you like.

There's another critical aspect to the PC angle, though. **Edge** has long been in contact with countless gamers who, though keen to experience PC titles, are simply not prepared to spend £1,500 for the privilege of spending hours trying to get the bastard things to work. With the increasing number of PC developments being announced for Dreamcast, these same individuals will immediately be able to play the games with a reasonably modest £200 investment.

This could be key. For as long as Dreamcast keeps alongside ever-evolving PC technology, developers will be keen to port their products across to Sega's platform without encountering barriers.

The strength of Sega's own software properties and its machine's online capabilities are selling points in themselves, but the potential afforded by the existence of the massive PC development community could yet become one of the company's biggest weapons against the Sony juggernaut.



Rage has proved the simplicity of PC-to-DC ports with titles like *Expendable* (left). Stronger examples are on the horizon in the form of *Alone in the Dark 4* (centre) and *Rogue Spear* (right)

Every issue **Edge** evaluates the best (and most interesting, flawed, innovative or promising) games [illegible] platform, experimenting with a wide variety of scoring systems to find the most appropriate for each. A game that scores 9 out of 10, for example, is a very competent title with noticeable flaws but which should still appeal to a considerable range of players. Scores above 9 are reserved for titles which are, in our opinion, essential purchases as such.

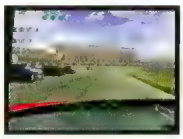
Edge's rating system is not progressive, and titles receive an average score based on their many different merits. Rather than [illegible]

Videogames on the Edge

This month's red-eye inducers

Silent Scope (Coin-op) Konami

As **Edge** recently found out, waiting at Heathrow's Terminal 3 is no longer a chore thanks to the presence of this startling [illegible]

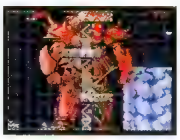


Ferrari F355 Challenge (Coin-op) Sega

With access to the cabinet on free play recently, it was difficult to resist the charms of Yu Suzuki's [illegible] A Superb [illegible] look rather tired [illegible]

Metal Gear Solid (PS) Konami

Integral's arrival forced another playthrough Konami's third-person stealth masterpiece. And it still makes [illegible]



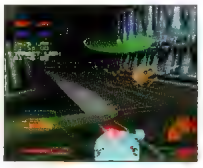
Bionic Commandos (Coin-op) Capcom

Strider 2 (see p125) inspired a bout of other [illegible] office. The battle [illegible] Awesome resurrection [illegible]

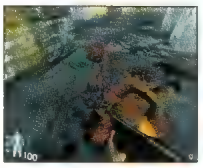
Index

Dino Crisis
page 76

G-Police 2
page 78



Kingpin
page 80



Total Annihilation: Kingdoms
page 82

Driver
page 84

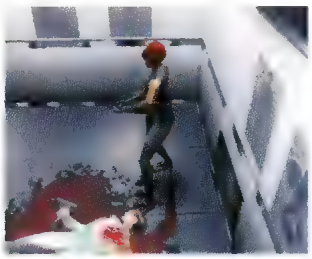
Metal Gear Solid: Integral
page 85

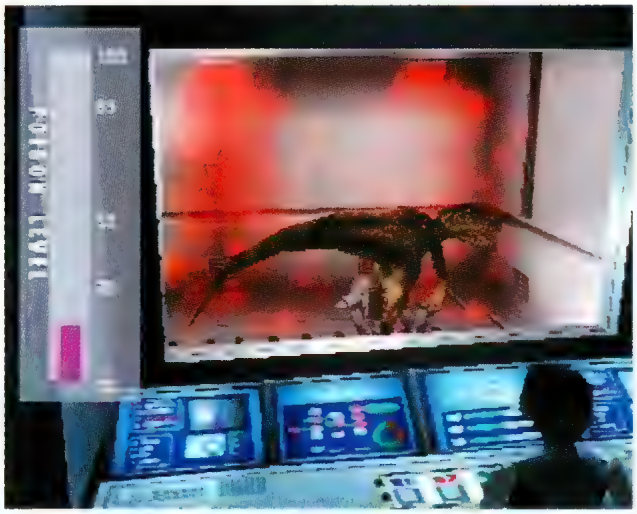
Buggy Heat
page 86

Shutokou Battle
page 87

Quake II
page 88

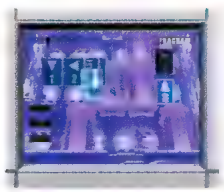
DINO CRISIS





While the characters' dialogue is in English, the Japanese text can often make puzzles frustratingly difficult

Instead of simply blasting at the dinosaurs, scripted plot elements provide opportunities to kill them in more novel ways. Tempting this dino into a gas chamber (above right) is one of the easier ways to dispose of it



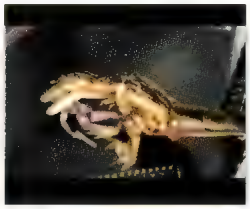
Mental dexterity is as important as speed with the joypad in this game, as plenty of codes and puzzles must be solved in order to progress through to Dr Kirk's laboratory

The contrasts aren't as radical as those between their cinematic inspirations – cult classic 'Night of the Living Dead' and digital blockbuster 'Jurassic Park' – but *Dino Crisis* is a very different beast from its zombie-populated predecessors. Given the task of expanding the series he originated, producer Shinji Mikami has crafted a more thoughtful experience this time. Where *Resident Evil* was a heady mix of phantasmagorical gore, *Dino Crisis* is tactical tension rather than survival horror.

The main reason for this is the pace of the action. *Resident Evil* was essentially a thrill-kill game, its philosophy: find it, move it, shoot it. And there was always enough firepower to deal with any creatures encountered. *Dino Crisis* contains far fewer enemies and consequently they're much harder to kill. Whereas a single blast of a shotgun could behead a zombie, the one-shot dinosaur kill is rare – instead, Mikami-san has cleverly added sleeping darts to the armoury. These tranquilise most beasts for a short period of time, opening up strategic gameplay elements. For example, if a dinosaur is in a main corridor, it's worth killing it as that area will need to be revisited. Otherwise, it's better to stun it, explore the area and then exit quickly.

More lateral thinking is encouraged by the forcefields dotted around the map. Using these dextrous players will be able to run past dinosaurs, switching them on when safely on the other side of the beams. Although it's even possible to lure dinosaurs, leaving them safely trapped in already explored areas. The new 180 degree turn, triggered by the R2 button, is particularly useful for this. The old tactic of dashing past an enemy into a nearby room isn't enough now – dinosaurs have the ability to force doors. And they do – break them down, crashing against portals before gaining access.

But if *Dino Crisis*' creatures are improved, the plot is better, too. It revolves around a special ops team sent to capture a renegade scientist from an island laboratory. After insertion, it becomes clear that dinosaurs have overrun the island. With the scientist, Doctor Kirk, nowhere to be found, the team consisting of gruff all-action leader Gail, systems hacker Rick and the single playable character Regina splits up to explore. Many ingame cut-scenes maintain plot coherence.



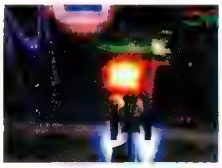
(Above) One of the keys to playing *Dino Crisis* is judicious use of beam forcefields to contain the dinosaurs

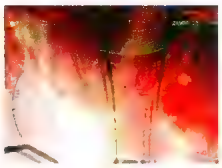
The animations are amazing, especially the tearing jaw action and the swinging tails. The dinosaurs can even knock weapons from your hands

Format	PlayStation
Publisher	Capcom
Developer	In-house
Price	¥5,800 (£30)
Release	Out now (Japan)

[redacted] following either Gail or Rick. Although these parallel strands quickly rejoin the main narrative, Mikami can [redacted] follow[redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [

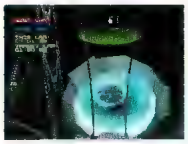
G-POLICE 2

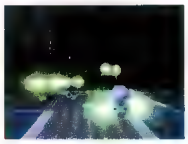


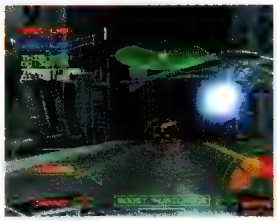


While it's hard to convey just how *G-Police 2*'s draw distance limits the entire game experience, you can see for yourself that the explosions are well realised

With its poor draw distance, *G-Police 2* does not lend itself readily to eye-catching screenshots. There are some instances, however, where it almost looks the part







These shots are taken from a neat series of 16 bonus missions – it's a Rhino racetrack

Following its indifferent retail performance, many have come to regard *G-Police* (8/10, **E**51) as something of a *cause célebre*

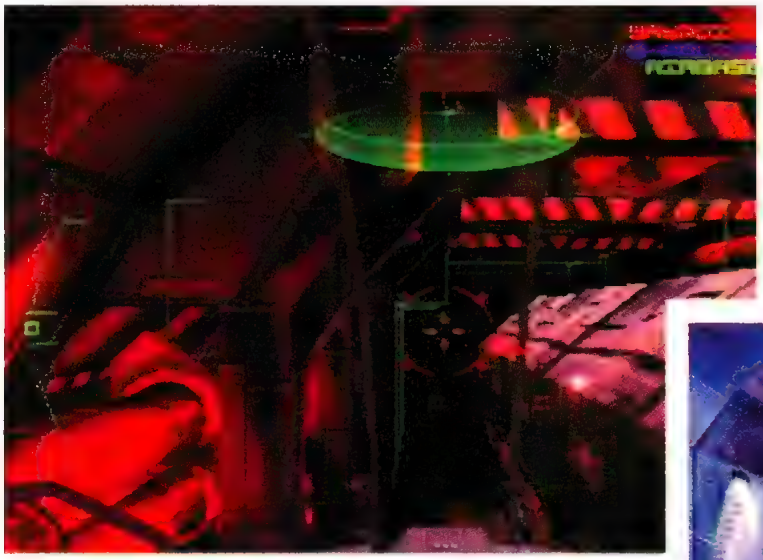
Did its relative failure (critical acceptance notwithstanding) pertain in any way, shape or form, to its alarmingly close draw distance? It's an interesting argument. You certainly cannot deny that hardened gamers can on occasion be more forgiving of certain deficiencies than casual types. Having experienced the oft-abstract fodder of 8- and 16bit formats, the hardcore are perhaps more inclined to appreciate what a game attempts to achieve, grasping the implied message or suggested experience. Viewed in this context, it's not hard to see why *G Police* beguiled its small, yet vocal advocates. Swooping between buildings, dogfighting amid skyscrapers; its brief was admittedly over-ambitious for both formats and, on the evidence of the PC version, the time, but it worked. For some, at least.

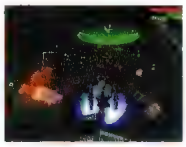
With *G-Police 2*, Psygnosis's Stroud studio has attempted to address the issue of pop-up, if not draw distance. Mindful of player complaints that buildings were prone to suddenly appearing, leading to skill defying crashes, they have introduced wireframe outlines for all major city constructs. As you approach any given tower or roadway, the green defining outline is gradually fleshed, its textural, poly-based actual form peeling into view. True to its remit, this new feature does reduce the number of sudden, unavoidable collisions. In almost every other sense, it's an embarrassing mistake.

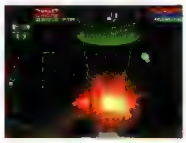
There have been, and will be, far more ingenious ways of disguising the PlayStation's technical shortcomings. If anything, this wireframe based extension of draw distance only truly succeeds in exacerbating a sense of unreality.

Perversely, *G-Police 2* appears to have a closer effective visual horizon than its predecessor. As its skyscrapers bleed into full-blown clarity, it's hard not to note that they do so at a distance of, as a conservative estimate, what would be around 200 yards. At full speed, such distance can be measured in seconds. To add insult to aesthetic injury, *GP2*'s building and vehicle models are hardly inspiring. Furthermore, approaching any given texture turns it into a warping, writhing mess. Still, at least the explosions look good.

Dogfights show *GP2* at its best, but are limited by the fact that craft disappear at roughly the same stage as buildings do. The *Elite*-style radar is constantly in use

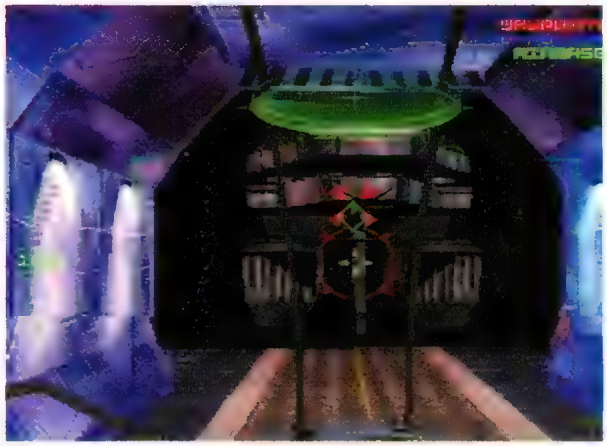






Format.	**PlayStation**
Publisher	**SCEE**
Developer.	**Psygnosis**
Price	**£35**
Release	**September**

This is one of *G-Police 2*'s more involved missions: charged to defend a mobile airbase through dome-linking tunnels, the lights are suddenly extinguished



***G-Police 2*'s targeting system automatically locks on to any given craft. A 'toggle' option would have been preferable during dogfights, though**

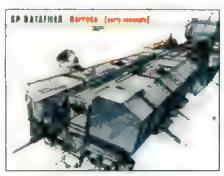
Two years ago *G-Police*'s visual shortcomings were a blemish that slightly sullied the whole. And now? It just feels tired. As, indeed, does its gameplay. Joining new warships, armaments and mission objectives, the addition of new vehicle classes is welcome, though hardly surprising. Joining the apparently antiquated Havoc, are the Venom and Corsair, both possessing their own slight spin on the Havoc flight model.

As a further touch, two ground vehicles are also introduced during relevant missions. The Rhino is a tank, of sorts, endearingly armed not just with offensive armaments but also with a handbrake. The Raptor, reminiscent of Robocop's ED 209, doubles *G-Police 2*'s complement of ground-based vehicles. Incidentally, while pondering why, the middle and far distance remain equally dark while piloting the aforementioned two, it's enjoyable to weave between the many street lights that adorn each road.

And the missions? 'Reminiscent' is the word that first springs to mind. Fans of the original will recall the numerous instances where they were tasked upon to 'scan' collections of cargo and craft, prior to a near inevitable discovery, and subsequently, a grisly, fiery fright. The wholesale reusage of this device, among many others, underlines *G-Police 2*'s status as reiteration not revision. It would be hard indeed, unfair to accuse any given game task of being boring. With missions ranging with a dogfight of some description, most levels are comfortably braindead and completing them can be satisfying. It's sorry to note, though, that the game's 'events' – the first appearance of a large attack craft, for example, or the occasional button to order a wingman to begin an assault – are often a source of play based consequence. Their lack of ambition is overwhelming, to say the least.

G-Police 2 is the right idea but on the wrong format. Darting between buildings in a fully featured, but above all, visible, city could be an exhilarating experience. Alas, the PlayStation – for all its relative, and many remaining, strengths – is ill-equipped to provide such a spectacle. Worse, *GP2*'s catharsis of intriguing new ideas makes it a distinctly average and familiar tale of old gameplay revisited. Bereft of the visual aplomb usually harnessed to conceal such mediocrity, *G-Police 2* is anything but an arresting experience.

> Two years ago, *G-Police*'s **visual shortcomings** were a blemish **that slightly sullied the whole.** And now? **It just feels tired.** As, indeed, does its gameplay

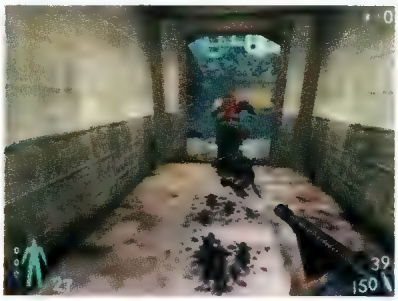


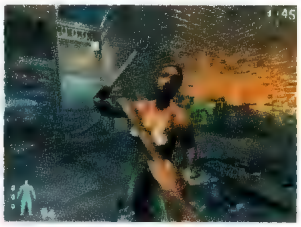
Complementing the bonus missions as rewards for dedicated players, Psygnosis has included 'secret' artwork and music, opened via the main campaign mode

Edge rating:

Five out of ten

KINGPIN





Level design is generally good, with episodes taking in docklands and 'Blade Runner'-esque cityscapes. Each of the characters' skin is extraordinarily detailed, too, particularly when riddled with bullet holes after a confrontation

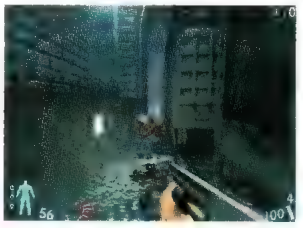
***Kingpin* features the best ever rendition of a flame thrower. Searing flames lick across the screen turning enemies into human torches**

In an overpopulated genre dedicated to the depiction of casual violence, it's something of an achievement to be recognised as the most brutal 3D shooter of them all. But *Kingpin*'s seamy graphic realism brooks no argument – it's difficult to visualise a game further removed from the naïveté of zapping space invaders or karting with moustachioed Italian plumbers.

Though *Kingpin* utilises the same (albeit heavily modified) technology as *Quake* and *Half-Life* – it's the latter of that engine to create a convincing, contemporary environment that undoubtedly makes this a watershed game. Unlike previous *Daily Mail* page-three specials *Grand Theft Auto* and *Carmageddon*, some of *Kingpin*'s more violent moments actually manage to shock even seasoned gamers. Deleting a human corpse's extraneous features one by one with a shotgun, until nothing but a mutilated torso is left, draws gamers into ambiguous ethical territory previously unexplored by opponents with tentacles or faces like a fractal jigsaw.

But as much as *Kingpin*'s amoral thrills will prove the bait to legislators and gamers alike, it also nurtures other qualities that prolong the excitement once the shock impact has dissipated. Happily, the gameplay is more than a procession of latent corpses bagged with production-line monotony. *Kingpin*'s goons really do [illegible] gaming cliché of running away when outgunned. And though their AI isn't as unnervingly astute as *Half-Life*'s, it does put up a decent fight, particularly as the difficulty level is set to the default 'Medium' – about average for a first-person shooter. Isn't the *Kingpin* way. Levels tend to escalate from cautious opening phases – where you're encouraged to explore and tap local characters for information – into bloody deathmatch-like shoot-outs when the scene is set and you've got to move quickly or blast your way out.

The experience-laden dialogue and shape-pulling characters are utterly in keeping with the seedy, underworld setting and make shooting your mouth off almost as entertaining as pulling the trigger. Interaction is well handled, with reactions dependent on your attitude (choose from the customary positive, negative and neutral states), and even accounting



Tragically, loading times between levels are almost intolerably bad

The range of only eight weapons – from lead piping to a tommy gun and bazooka – is disappointing

The dying don't display *GoldenEye* -style death throes, tending instead to keel over gracelessly

Format	**PC**
Publisher	**Virgin**
Developer	**Xatrix**
Price	**£40**
Release	**Out now**

for deta[illegible] whether [illegible] your weapon is holstered [illegible]e, tably, each ep sode [illegible] proportion of jo.n-the-puzzle[illegible] inearity, but the characters mask this [illegible] reas.nably well, theatrica[illegible]y point ng the player in the right direction. Some demand money for information or equ pment (dollars can be looted from [illegible] Bu[illegible] s A[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] intens ty with extens ve use of wingmen. Controls are kept to the [illegible]s.al faithful hound m n mum of hee' and 'stay', but, unusually, up to three thugs may join you [illegible] causing useful diversions. [illegible] s a stra ght f ght. Character nteract on can reveal [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] corner, you can [illegible]sten for the moment

> The **expletive-laden dialogue** and shape-pulling characters are utterly in keeping with **the seedy, underworld setting** and make **shooting your mouth off** almost as entertaining as pulling the trigger

[illegible] excitement, and then sprint past them as they crowd around the set.

Such moments elevate *Kingpin* above the mass of 3D scum that routinely clogs retail shelves. The only thing that's [illegible] s the multiplayer mode, which s [illegible]d and uninspired. While *Half-Life* remains untouchable in terms of storyline, imagination and sheer scope, *Kingpin* is still worthy [illegible] exploration and has the edge in graphical realism.

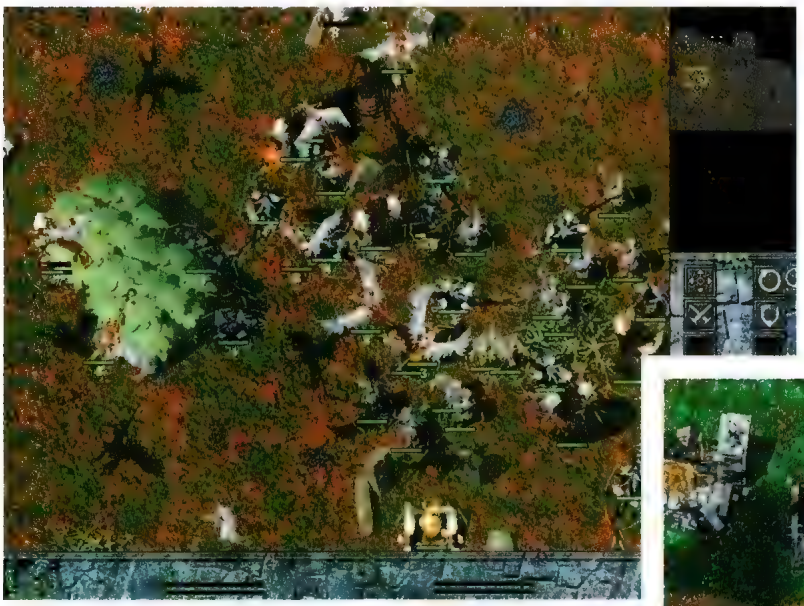
Considering the grisly emphas[illegible] t's a relief to find that Xatrix's game s more than the sum of its notorious hype: ts blend of meaty violence, doggy capers and gritty atmosphere makes it as legitimate a game as [illegible]

Oh, and as for the colourful [illegible]

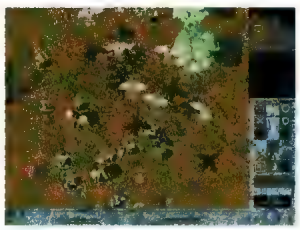
Edge rating:

Eight out of ten

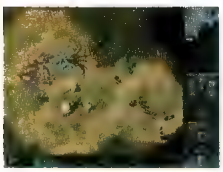
TOTAL ANNIHILATION: KINGDOMS



The perennial RTS pathfinding bug is practically eradicated in *Kingdoms*



The radar is a strange anachronism in a medieval-style fantasy game, but a necessary one when it comes to gameplay. It works automatically without recourse to more historically apt equivalents such as lookout towers



The number of units is vast, with over 130 individual types spread over four races. More can be downloaded from Cavedog's Website at www.cavedog.com

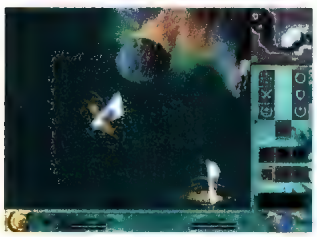
The revamping of established brands by making minor adjustments to their formulas is common practice in the washing powder market, but a less welcome innovation in the field of PC games. Such is the case with the deeply disappointing *TA: Kingdoms*, a Tolkien-esque reprise of the two-year-old *Total Annihilation* (9/10, **E**52).

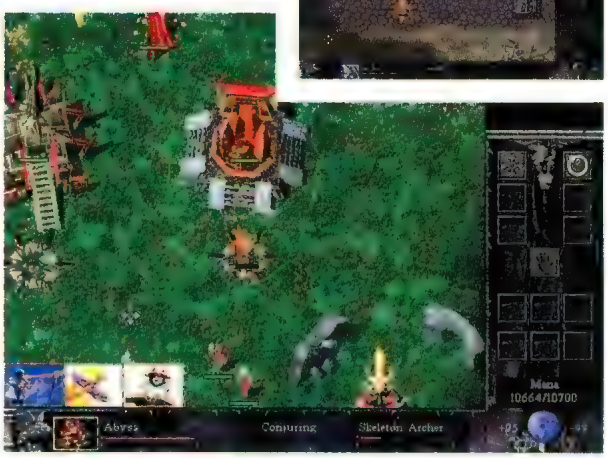
The original was one of the great realtime strategy games, which excited players with its then-unique polygonal approach and battlefield conflagrations. And while Cavedog has produced a technically proficient game with few conspicuous flaws – overhauling virtually every element of *TA* to create *Kingdoms* along the way – its dogged adherence to a fixed perspective and isometric graphics means the *TA* series itself has been overtaken by the likes of *Warzone 2100* and the rest of 3D revolution. Without the technological edge, *Kingdoms* can't hope to match (often polar) expectations as its predecessor did with sheer graphical muscle.

That said, the singleplayer campaign is more inventive in *Kingdoms*, incorporating a hammed-up storyline and laudable mission-type variation, but it lacks inspiration. It's competently crafted, of course, looks attractive and benefits from one of the best interfaces in the genre, but there is nothing here that hasn't been done before. And better, too. *Red Alert* is better balanced, while the large-scale, rotatable 3D terrain of *Warzone* creates an immersive battlefield that makes *Kingdom*'s flat plains and grassy knolls look twee.

Although not as twee as the AI, which has made a tentative if not very substantial advance since *TA*. Every mission is undermined by the witless efforts of the CPU, with its binary belligerence limited to Somme-style suicide rushes and futile gestures. In

> It's **competently crafted** and benefits from one of the **best interfaces** in the genre, but there's **nothing here** that hasn't been **done before**





Each of the countless units is intricately detailed with characterful animations. Dragon necks flex when they breathe fire and galley blades cut through water

Ambient sound effects are sadly underplayed. Units respond when activated but, unless battle is joined, *Kingdoms* can be eerily silent

Format	**PC**
Publisher	**GT Interactive**
Developer	**Cavedog**
Price	**£40**
Release	**Out now**

'Skirmish' and 'Campaign' modes the AI will continually expend troops by attacking the same position, regardless of success or losses. And every mission can be won by stockpiling troops and trusting to the usual weight of numbers plan. The problem could have been partly alleviated in the set missions if Cavedog had scripted in surprise attacks and unusual events. But, despite the use of multiple objectives actual in mission twists are rare.

Modern football and racing games can now justify their annual upgrades, which largely address technological issues rather than the gameplay itself because, at last, they can manage a passable simulation of their specialist subjects. However, singleplayer RTS currently feels more like a mechanical exercise than a meaningful conflict.

And until its AI routines are improved, so it can at least imitate a worthy opponent, the value of RTS will be increasingly confined to the multiplayer arena. Which, of course, is where *Kingdoms* excels.

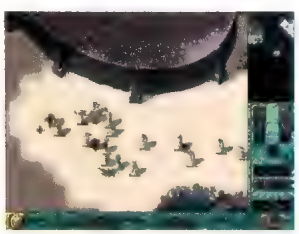
Deathmatch success is largely attributable to *Kingdoms'* ethnic diversity. Four races have been finely characterised, with each unit boasting individual graphics, animations, and, to a limited extent, abilities. Most of the units have direct equivalents in all four armies, but minor differences in design philosophy can have a major impact on playing style in a multiplayer battle. For example, the feral forces of Zhon are touted as a guerrilla outfit. Sure enough, their units are fast-moving but lack stamina. And, in action, against a similarly skilled opponent, they suffer badly in attritional combat, while thriving when the maps allow for hit-and-run warfare. The distinctions between the forces provide plenty of scope for tactical experimentation, although *Starcraft* remains the epitome of racial harmony on the PC; *Kingdoms'* armies lacking the web of interdependent relationships which underpinned Blizzard's delicate balance of power.

Ultimately, *Kingdoms* has pushed old-school RTS to its limits. The graphical detail would shame the 3Dfx blandness of many accelerated games, and hardcore genre fans will welcome the innumerable tweaks and refinements to the interface – which remains among the most versatile. But rather than force the pace of level design innovation, Cavedog can be justly accused of resting on its laurels by settling for comfortable dotage in the fantasy niche.

The *TA* legacy ensures that *Kingdoms* is still well above average, but the experience of playing the sequel falls considerably short of that of sampling the original.

Edge rating:

Seven out of ten



Isometric 3D still persists, but it seems restrictive after *Warzone*

DRIVER

Format PlayStation

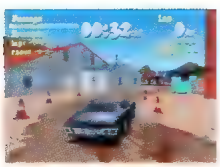
Publisher GT Interactive

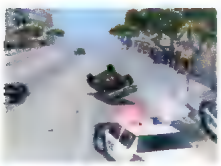
Developer Reflections

Price £45

Release Out now

The way *Driver* manages to capture all of the fundamental elements of the car chase is remarkable – just don't expect too much variety from the gameplay





The extra games (top), are a nice addition. The dynamics when cars are airborne are rather suspect (above)

The AI of pursuing police cars is not as convincing as that displayed by the vehicles you occasionally get to chase

With GT physically unable to provide **Edge** with a review copy of *Driver*, a trip to the shops to purchase the game was necessary in order to deliver this test.

The lord above only knows what GT was scared of, because *Driver* is a very accomplished title, if not the astounding experience it originally promised to be. It's unfortunate to discover that the opportunity to assume the role of a criminal, as promised when **Edge** first showcased *Driver* in E62, has vanished, leaving you impersonating an undercover cop. It makes little difference to the game, but it remains a sad indication of the threat of sanitisation that looms large over game developers' heads.

Beginning in Miami, successful completion of your missions sees you challenge the local traffic law enforcement in San Francisco, Los Angeles and, finally, New York. The locales may differ, but, regrettably, the essence of your tasks doesn't. It's usually a case of driving from A to B – to pick up criminals, drop off illegal goods or deliver stolen vehicles – while avoiding the police and chasing and ramming rivals, then heading from B to A. Usually fleeing from the authorities as you attempt to reach a safe-house located on the other side of town. Such limitations are annoying when faced with such a rich premise.

Occasional diversity does rear its head, such as the mission requiring you to take the role of a cab driver and scare an informant into submission through your reckless driving, but this is precariously rare. While the police cannot physically arrest you, as in *GTA* for example, they'll do a good job of transforming your car into a mashed up wreck if you let them catch up with you. Endure too much damage and it's back to the main menu.

There is a lot of entertainment to be had with *Driver*. Executing a perfectly timed powerslide around a 90 degree bend, nonchalantly weaving in and out of the cities' rush-hour traffic, narrowly missing civilian vehicles only to witness the pursuing police car fail to do the same – it can be an immensely gratifying experience. Similarly, seeing your American-made V8, complete with US-styled suspension, lean lazily into corners and bounce around San Francisco's street topography is a sight to be savoured. Authentic car dynamics are unquestionably *Driver*'s forte.

Simply put, no other game offers you the possibility of so faithfully recreating the adrenaline-triggering car chases favoured by countless '70s movies – to the accompaniment of a funk-laden soundtrack.

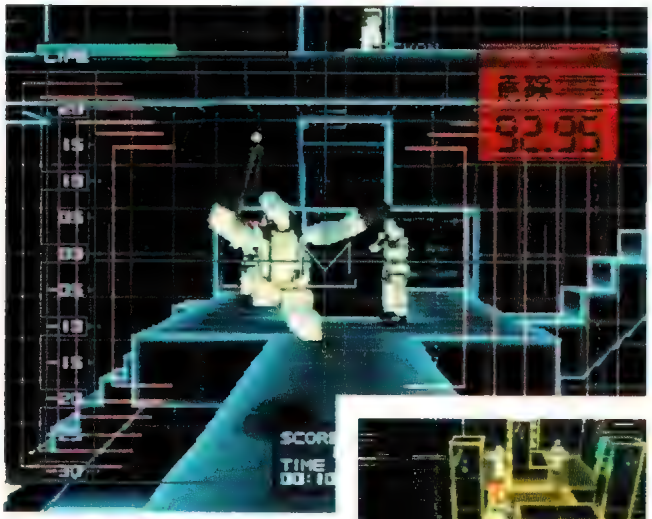
To its credit, Reflections has included a number of additional modes to keep interest levels high. While these fail to match the appeal of the main game, their appearance at all, given the game's notoriously messy production schedule, is worthy of note. A two-player mode? Forget it.

It's not difficult to fathom *Driver*'s performance at retail, where it has flown off the shelves. It presses all of the right buttons, marrying real-world and movie components to often thrilling effect. Barring its propensity to crash, and some repetitious gameplay, this is great stuff.

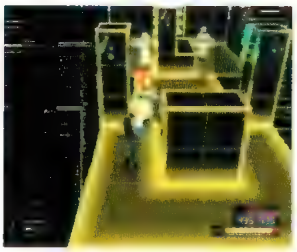
Edge rating:

Seven out of ten

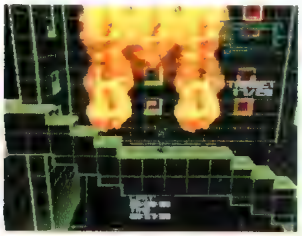
METAL GEAR SOLID: INTEGRAL



Don't buy *Integral* expecting more *Metal Gear Solid*-type missions. The disc is strictly for hardcore *Solid* fans



Some of the levels require more strategic thought than others



Format PlayStation

Publisher Konami

Developer In-house

Price ¥5,800 (£30)

Release Out now (Japan); September (UK)

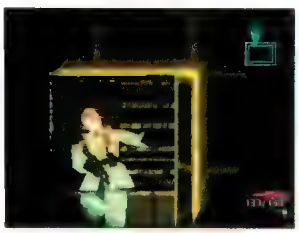
Metal Gear Solid: Integral could mark the beginning of a worrying new trend. After releasing a successful and popular game, developers the world over (or in Japan, at least) may only wait a few months before bringing out a remixed or souped-up version of the same game.

True, this has been seen many times in the arcades, particularly in the beat 'em up arena, and mainly courtesy of Capcom, but in the home there have been precious few such cases. Perhaps appropriately, Capcom issued a Director's Cut version of its seminal first *Resident Evil* game, but that was a singular occurrence. The arrival of *Integral* could now encourage others to follow.

So what do you get? Well, in addition to the full game (English speech with Japanese subtitles and more difficulty levels), a third disc is included in the double jewel case. Labelled 'VR', this supplement is the heart of *Integral*'s existence.

Essentially, this is a test course with levels from the training section of the original game mixed in with an impressive number of new ones. The proceedings are divided into distinct modes. 'Sneaking' has you negotiating a series of levels, looking for the exit without being detected by the patrolling enemy. 'Weapon' mode requires you to clear a quintet of weapon-specific levels from each of the ten firearms offered. 'Advanced' mode has you do the same, only the tasks are supposed to be trickier.

Finally, there's the 'Special' mode. Easily the most attractive, it consists of a series of one-off missions, time battles or puzzle levels which offer you, among other things, the chance to play as the Ninja so predominant in *Metal Gear Solid*



Integral ensures you'll master each of the game's firearms

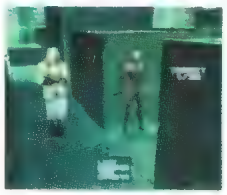
[illegible] prior to undertaking the [illegible] time-trial equivalent.

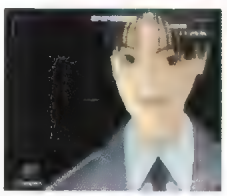
Ultimately, it's a bit [illegible] and very [illegible] focused on improving your time and scores [illegible] to previously accomplished levels [illegible] players appeal [illegible]

As a complete package [illegible] and VR [illegible] represents an unmissable [illegible] on the basis of an add-on [illegible] is here, it pares away many [illegible] conceals its [illegible]

Edge rating.

Six [illegible] ten





The more interesting stuff, such as taking control of the Ninja for a few missions (top), only occurs after some time is spent beating previous training levels

BUGGY HEAT

Format **Dreamcast**

Publisher **Sega**

Developer **CRi**

Price **¥5,800 (£30)**

Release **Out now (Japan)**

Witness this curious angle, which, as if you are a passenger, shows the drivers limbs at work on the controls

Bouncing along amid the pack of racers is a great sensation, but there's no real feeling of competition that something like *Gran Turismo* offers

***Buggy Heat*'s presentation is solid, with a reasonable array of options, including a time attack and a (limited) training mode. The twoplayer mode proves most fun**

Of the original generation of Dreamcast software, CRI's lesser known, but quietly anticipated, *Buggy Heat* has finally struggled free of the development process. While racing dune buggies is little to write home about, it's welcome after the many me too rally games that have recently poured on to the shelves.

Certain games, even if they lack the essential ingredients to catapult them to fame, still possess an intrinsic appeal, and *Buggy Heat* is one of them. Both racing titles, comparisons with Nintendo's sublime *Wave Race 64* are appropriate, with neither title offering the kind of flash, often false, attractions of big name releases. And it's the attention to detail that makes *Wave Race* so satisfying where CRI's creation is lacking. *Buggy Heat* was thought to have been set to benefit from an extended development period, but instead it's been pushed out without merit. The buggies are animated with a sound physics engine and are graphically detailed, while the eight tracks are thoughtfully constructed. And while nondescript characters are cast as the drivers, the colourful vehicle designs go some way towards making up for the deficit.

The actual driving experience is fine, although the controls don't offer the arcade-style handling suggested by the cartoon visuals. Instead, you have to fight the buggies through long powerdrifts and across alternating surfaces. The tracks, particularly the later Peruvian one, with its steep inclines and tight bends, show that the designers understood how to entertain the player. Sadly, a grand total of eight rather short courses is a bit on the mean side nowadays.

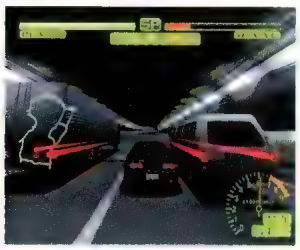
Other Dreamcast niceties, such as the ability to support a decent twoplayer mode and a facility to upload your best times to CRI's Website, are put to good use. A stable, swift framerate is maintained throughout, while the music is rockin' awful. Nothing unexpected, then.

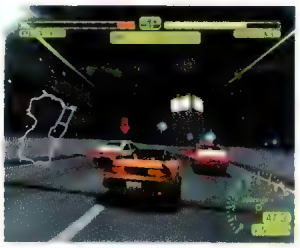
While several furlongs ahead of stablemate *Aero Dancing* in the quality stakes, *Buggy Heat* does nothing to remove the question mark hanging over CRI's ability to produce top-notch software. *Heat* is fun while it lasts, but sadly that's not very long at all. E

Edge rating:

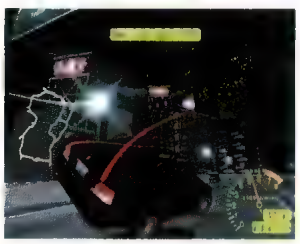
Six out of ten

SHUTOKOU BATTLE





At least the sensation of speed is good, and everything runs at a smooth 60fps



There's only one track, although you can drive it in either direction. Don't expect the dreary experience to drastically improve as a result, however

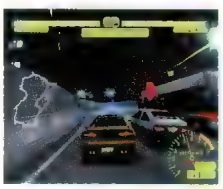
Format **Dreamcast**

Publisher **Genki**

Developer **In-house**

Price **¥5,800 (£30)**

Release: **Out now (Japan)**



The twoplayer version doesn't even feature civilian traffic (top). At times, battling with the CPU-steered opponents can be reasonable fun, but it's shortlived

Perilous high-speed rivalry at midnight along Tokyo's internal Shutokou motorway network was always going to make perfect videogame representation. Yet, at some point, Genki appears to have taken a wrong turn.

Based on the aforementioned road system, *Shutokou Battle* offers only one track. Admittedly, it's rather long (with a couple of alternate routes), but nothing like the vast amounts of Tarmac today's gamers have come to expect from a racing game.

At least there are more cars than tracks. While not in *Gran Turismo* numbers, a wide selection of (mainly) Japanese models are available from the start, and although officially unlicensed, their representation is accurate enough to ensure immediate recognition by car enthusiasts.

The fastest way to get on to the road is to select the Quick Race option, which sees you either pitted against a rival, or engaging the Battle mode – the latter being better. Here, you face a series of adversaries individually, and the objective is to remain ahead of them until their spirit-point bar runs out. How fast this happens depends on how much distance you can put between the two of you. Of course, should your opponent overtake, it's your bar that decreases.

The Quest mode also adopts elements of the Battle mode, but throws in a couple of twists. As you drive freely around the motorway system, you'll encounter members of different gangs. Should one of them look as though he requires a driving lesson, you simply flash your lights and trade places. The winner is rewarded with currency which can then be used to purchase better cars, or tune your existing one.

If any of this sounds exciting, **Edge** apologises for having misled you. Any potential harnessed within this concept was long run over and left to rot by the roadside. *Shutokou Battle* is astoundingly dull. Even if you forgave its dreadful handling (cars turn on a single axis and appear unwilling to display anything resembling grip), mediocre sound effects and appalling collision dynamics, it's not likely that you'd be playing this for more than ten minutes, having by then exhausted most of the game's main prospects.

Stupefyingly disappointing.

Edge rating

Three out of ten

Even shoddy PS racing games manage better crash dynamics

QUAKE II

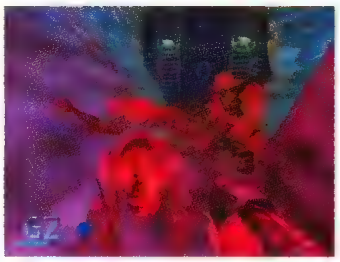
Format **Nintendo 64**

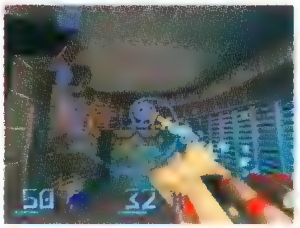
Publisher **Activision**

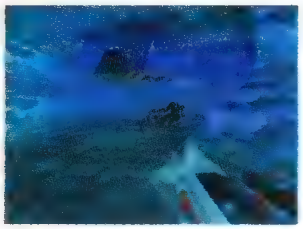
Developer
Raster Productions

Price **£40**

Release **Out now**

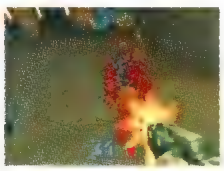


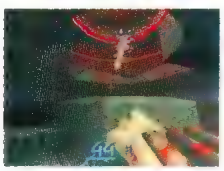


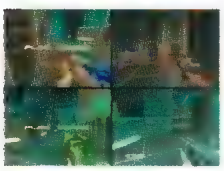


While no *GoldenEye*, *Quake II* is brilliantly designed and executed

The weapons in the game remain exactly the same as in the PC original, with the Railgun proving to be the most devastating – in the right hands







The N64 iteration of *Quake II* focuses on pinpoint analogue control and speed of response – making for a particularly fine multiplayer game

Less a conversion, more a game [illegible] scratch, the N64 *Quake II* offers a most pleasant surprise indeed, despite the dismal port of the original *Quake*. A title that [illegible] the simple switch pulling remit of increasingly creatively bankrupt), Raster Productions has taken the admirably painstaking and time-consuming step of recreating the PC version with a set of [illegible]

[illegible] perspective [illegible] industry's best-selling [illegible] Although still basic in comparison to Rare's Bond [illegible] *Perfect Dark* – [illegible] made to offer a more objective-based experience. Hence missions that require explosive charges to be found, data discs to be stolen, and information to be downloaded – welcome supplements to the age-old formula of blasting enemies and opening doors. It's a far more intriguing proposition than a direct port of the original's overrated singleplayer game, even if it is disappointingly short-lived.

But it is in multiplayer that *Quake II* really impresses, and Raster's true triumph is in realising a four-player game that is as hectic and whip-fast as the original networked article. Speed, control is remarkably swift and efficient, and it's completely customisable, right down to the speed of turning on the X and Y axes. The PC veteran, coming to the N64, can expect to find a game that offers the kind of responsiveness and agility that they are well accustomed to, while players ignorant of the game's origins will find something far quicker and more brutal than *GoldenEye*. It is a quite remarkable and wholly enjoyable achievement.

Technically, too, the game shines. The graphics are clean, and, strangely for *Quake*, colourful. Raster has implemented the 4Mb Ram Pak in a unique fashion – rather than supplying a framerate-destroying hi-res mode, the extra memory is used to keep the game running smoothly and at speed, somewhere in the region of 30 frames per second. Even so, there have been sacrifices, most noticeably some missing frames of animation – enemies move in clockwork fashion, and firing off a gun is disappointingly jerky. The enemy AI is as basic as ever, and definitely found wanting in comparison to, say, *Turok 2*'s remarkably cunning adversaries. There's no hiding behind rocks here, simply the occasional duck.

But *Quake II* was never about subtlety. What can be found here, ultimately, is an impressive straight-down-the-line blaster that contains some of the finest multiplayer gaming ever seen on a console. And that alone is reason enough to recommend *Quake II* as a successful N64 release.

Edge rating:

Seven out of ten

edge moves

CONTACT CHRIS HAILL 0171 317 2604

chris.haill@futurenet.co.uk email

Future Publishing Ltd / 99 Baker Street, London, W1M 1FB

Datascope

GAMES PEOPLE

PROGRAMMERS

Developer - Technical Support; W.London; £25-35k
One of the world's most influential hardware manufacturers is about to revolutionise the video gaming world. They have a substantial product development support team in London. You will have 3D, C++, Internet and ideally multi-player experience (not crucial). This could also appeal to a recent 3D graduate. Ref:- 995

Senior Programmer; W.London; c£35k+
A new media and entertainment publisher based in a trendy/arty part of London. They concentrate on using game technology to create real time animation from music. We seek a love of music, good maths and a degree. Extra skills would include 3D, neural networks, genetics programming or artificial life. Ref:- 986

Games Programmer; Oxon; Up to £40k D.O.E.
Small software house based on the edge of the Cotswolds - develops Top Bridge, Chess, Go and other strategy titles. C/C++ & Vis. C++ programmers required to develop games for Japan, US and Europe. Ref:- 971

Programmer; Tyneside; £D.O.E.
This company's titles include an exciting Le Mans racing game with day and night racing. They require Maths or Physics skills to work on their driving games. This is a large development team with big name licences. Ref:- 988

PSX and PC Programmer; Yorkshire; £35k + profit share
A new startup venture headed by two well experienced games managers. Serious investment. Real time 3D adventure/puzzle game. We need 3D real time skills. You must be prepared to work in-house. Ref:- 982

Graduate Games Programmers; Oxford; Good graduate salaries
The UK marketing and development division of a major French publisher. Growing to 40 strong over the next year. We seek strong physics, AI or maths skills. Ref:- 958

PS-X Programmers; California; Medium to high level
A fantastic hidden gem of a US company, based in sunny California. We urgently seek PS-X people and we will reward them well! Ref:- 976

PRODUCERS

Producer; London; £30-35k
North London studio of the UK's largest publisher. For this role, we are looking for a professional who knows how to control a team and can oversee tools and technologies development. Primarily this will be to project manage a PlayStation 2 action blaster! Ref:- 997

Senior Producer; Bristol; £30-40k
Publishers of games for PC CD-Rom, Saturn, PlayStation and Macintosh. We need someone to look after an external development team, and other projects. Good games background, with good scheduling and management skills. Ref:- 983

ARTISTS

Games Artists; Hampshire; £D.O.E.
We need three talented artists from all levels. Your skills may include animation, textures, Low and High poly, FMV and, above all, talent and enthusiasm. Ref:- 998

Designer/Level Designer; London; Open
This company's game is a strategy shoot-em-up with creatures which mutate and grow. You will have a proven record of producing high quality level designs and layouts. Previous experience in general game design from concepts through to production will be an advantage. Ref:- 995

Artist; Oxfordshire; £20-35k D.O.E.
This company is headed by a veteran games man. They are working on an adventure sports game. Perfect opportunity for someone with some games experience. Skills should include Lightwave, 3D Max, Premier and HTML. Ref:- 990

2D/3D Animators, Level Designers; Sheffield, Manchester; Neg
A well established company in Sheffield. Creative flair is paramount, and skills in Photoshop or 3DS Max or Fractal Painter or Maya or Lightwave or traditional hand animation or Motion capture are beneficial. Cartoon animation skills are of specific interest. Ref:- 964

Graphic Artist; W.Midlands; £15k
This games company offers the opportunity to work with motion capture systems, blue screened live action filming and a proprietary gameplay development system. Talented artists required with a range of skills. We need impressive examples of your work. Ref:- 944

Contact Justin Hill for programmers or Paul Wilkes for artists and others

Programmers £16-50k • Artists £10-40k
Executive and Management to £100k

DATASCOPE RECRUITMENT

Datascope Recruitment
104 Great Portland Street, London W1N 5PE
Tel: 0171-580 6010 Fax: 0171-580 6065
E-mail: info@datascope.co.uk

This is just a small selection. For hundreds more please visit:

www.datascope.co.uk

KEEP AHEAD OF THE CROWD
INTERACT WITH AN AARDVARK!

Programmers

Gameboy Assembler Programmer
£Neg (Midlands)

Dreamcast Programmer
£25-35k + royalties (South Midlands)

C/C++ Programmers (x2)
£30k basic (London)

PlayStation Contract Programmer
£Neg 4-6 months

Graduate Programmers
£15-19k (Nationwide)

Programmers (x2)
£20-32k (London)

Programmer
c£30k + royalties (London)

AI Programmer
£25-30k + bonuses (London)

PlayStation Programmers (x2)
£28-32k basic + bonuses (Scotland)

Colour Gameboy Programmer
£Open (Yorkshire)

Senior Tools Programmer
£30-35k + bonus + royalties (London)

C/C++ Programmers (x2)
To £60,000 basic. Repeat, yes £60,000 basic + generous completion bonus (Northern location)

Soccer AI Programmer
(Yorkshire)

PC/PlayStation Programmers (x2)
£18-28k + benefits (London)

3D Engine Programmer
£35-40k basic (North)

PC Programmer
£25-35k (Yorkshire)

Junior C++ Programmer
£17-19k (Oxon)

If you want to know where the best opportunities are right now, get interactive with us.

Formed in 1989, Aardvark Swift is the longest established games agency in the UK with many well known companies now using our services exclusively.

The bottom line is... if we don't have your details on file, you simply can't be considered for these opportunities - many of which are only advertised via ourselves. Don't miss out!

Programmer
£25-35k (London)

Multi Player Programmer
£High + bonus (North West)

Colour Gameboy Programmer
£Neg (London)

PC Programmer
£25-35k + royalties + bonus (Midlands)

Artists

Cartoon Animators
£18-25k + bonuses (North)

3D Artist/Animator
c£25k (Manchester)

Animator
To £24k + bonus (West Midlands)

2D Artist
£17-24k + generous bonus (North East)

Graphic Artist
£20-35k (North West)

Graphic Artists (x2)
c£24k (including monthly bonus) + royalty deal (Yorkshire)

Graphic Artists (x2)
To £42k basic + completion bonus (Northern London)

Character Animator
£22-25k + bonuses (North)

Management

Producer
c£30k basic (London)

Assistant Producer
c£17-20k + bonuses (Midlands)

Producer
£25-30k + bonus + royalties (Midlands)

Localisation Producer
£20-22k (London)

Studio Manager
£35-40k + royalties (Midlands)

Project Managers
£24-27k + benefits (Yorkshire)

FMV Studio Manager
£25-30k + early review (Yorkshire)

Project Manager
£Neg + share options (South)

Producers
All levels (London)

Others

Junior/Level Designer
£16-20k + bonus (London)

Web Developer
£18-25k (South)

Senior Designer
£25-32k (North)

Soccer Designer
£Neg + bonus (North)

Lead Tester/QA Manager
To £20k + benefits (South)

Overseas

Level Designers
£Neg + royalties + stock options (California)

Producer
£Neg + royalties + stock options (California)

3D Programmers
£excellent (Sydney & Canberra)

Programmers/Artists (USA)
$65-80k + royalties, medical and legal fees

Register by sending a CV (& examples where applicable) to:

Aardvark Swift Consulting Ltd, Silicon House, Farfield Park, Wath upon Dearne, Rotherham, South Yorkshire S63 5DB

Tel: (01709) 876877 Fax: (01709) 760134 Email: SLD@ardswift.demon.co.uk

More vacancies at www.ardswift.co.uk

Also many opportunities for '99 programming graduates

Please indicate locational preferences and salary guidelines. All enquiries and applications will be treated in the strictest confidence.

At Criterion you'll be creating some of the most exciting games in the business for current and next generation platforms. You'll find a uniquely creative atmosphere, as relaxed as it is hard working and dynamic. Whether you're working on our games or our RenderWare® technology you'll be doing it in an environment where suits, ties and stifling management hierarchies have been swept away by creativity, passion and driving ambition.

Both Criterion Studios and Criterion Technologies are entering a period of rapid growth. To help us achieve our ambitious and well-funded expansion plans we are looking for programmers, artists and producers. We are looking for drive, talent and ambition and we are only interested in the best. Take a look at our web site to see whether you could turn your dreams into reality at Criterion: http://www.csl.com

criterion

next generation playstation

Canon

Criterion Software Ltd. is a subsidiary of Canon Inc. (Tokyo, Japan)

artists, programmers & producers

explore,research,analyse,discover,develop,learn,experiment,review,create,test,play

engineer/:[emotion]

Priority will be given to applicants who apply to:

Datascope Recruitment
104 Great Portland Street
London W1N 5PE
Telephone: 0171 580 6018
Fax: 0171 580 6068
www.datascope.co.uk
info@datascope.co.uk

For info call Julien or Paul

Technical Director Partner
Head of Development
Licensing Manager
Technical Director
Creative Director
Game Director
Development Manager
Senior Producer
Project Co ordinator
Internal & External Producers
External Producer
External Producer
Internal Producer
Internal Producer
Internal Producer
Internal Producer
Internal Producer
Internal Producer
Internal Producer
Internal Producer
Internal Producer

Associate Producer

Senior Designer

Senior Designer
Senior Designer
Lead Designer
Game Designers x 2
Game Designer
Game Designer
Freelance Games Writer
Sound Designer
Audio Programmer
Peripherals Programmer

Senior / Lead / Programmers, C, C++, Ai, 3D, Console, PC, Network, Games, Multimedia
Nationwide recruitment

Lead / Artists, Animators, 3Ds, SGi, Games, Multimedia & Film, 3D, 2D, PC, Console
Nationwide recruitment

OPM is a unique specialist agency recruiting for the UK Interactive Entertainment and associated industries.

Our client roster includes an interesting cross section of the UK's Games industry, from International Publishing corporations to small independent developers.

Using our bespoke recruitment software and many years of industry experience we can satisfy your need for career progression across all areas of development. OPM specialises in placing experienced games developers working on high-end PC, PSX, PS2, Dreamcast and Dolphin projects.

Many of our vacancies are exclusive, so if you are not registered you cannot be considered. For details of our vacancies and on-line registration

OPM response ltd
www.opmresponse.co.uk

Our web site advertises our clients' vacancies free of charge, and by using our on-line application process to submit your CV and personal requirements you can enable us to send your details to our clients immediately, (with your permission of course).

To discuss your company's recruitment needs and/or to submit your CV including preferred locations, salary requirements and supporting material, (jpeg/avi format, zipped please), please contact us:

email: recruit@opmresponse.co.uk

Kim Adcock
OPM Response Ltd,
Millennium House,
17c West Street,
Colchester,
Essex.
CO2 7BG

Tel: 01206 544044
Fax: 01206 547198

Programmers, Artists, Designers, Producers OH MY
We've Got deals that will make your head Spin

3D engine & Game Programmers
12 months game programming or 1 game credit or better. Strong Knowledge of C,C++, DirectX/3d, 3dfx chipset. We are also seeking 3d engine coders Salaries from 18K to 50K + profit shares etc.

AI/Tools Programmers
12 months game AI programming or 1 game credit or better. Strong Knowledge of C,C++. Salaries from 18K to 50K + profit shares etc.

Playstation & Nintendo 64 Programmers
12 months minimum coding on these consoles or 1 game credit or better. Yaroze Programmers welcome. Name your Price (£NEG)

Dreamcast Programmers
Only the best of the best wanted for this Babe. (£Neg + Profit Shares)

3ds/Max,LW,Soft/Alias 3D Artist
Skills all-round in Low & High Polygon modelling, animating, character design & environments.15K to 35K+ (graduates Please call first)

Designer/Level Designers & Producers
Game Industry experienced only (£Neg)

Game Teams Wanted
If you are a team of Programmers and Artists wanting to develop for PC/PSX/N64, call us first. We are currently setting up teams. Game teams must have excellent track records & original game concepts.

GameBoy Coders & Artists

Graduate 3d programmers
12K to 18K+
We are seeking BSC/MSC grads with strong 3d graphics programmers skills. Candidate must submit 3d graphics programmed demo, this is compulsory.

Seeking Private Investors for PC/PSX/N64 development
We are seeking private investors who can finance professional game teams developing 3D games for PC/PSX/N64 & Dreamcast. If you are interested & want to find out more CALL US. All teams have tracks records and 3d Technology.

USE KRS EXCLUSIVELY
Krystal is the only company in the entire UK who (apart from helping a huge number of game people find cool jobs) have a team of consultants who work full-time in game design and development, allowing us to communicate on a game-development level.

WE SERVE GAME LOVERS (WE ARE NOT PENCIL NECKS LIKE THE OTHERS)
KRS is a sister company of Super3dPower Studios

Recruiting at: London, Guildford, Essex, Middlesex, Warwick, Bristol, Somerset, Banbury, Birmingham, Coventry, Derby, Nottingham, Staffs, Cheshire, Manchester, Leeds, York, Stockton on Tees, Newcastle, Liverpool, Knutsford, Sheffield, Dundee, Glasgow, Runcorn, and many other UK Locations.

Submit CV (email or floppy Preferred, Not hard Copy) to Kassey Chand Jr

NOTE,CV's IN WORD OR TEXT FORMAT ONLY

Krystal (KRS)

email: kassey@krystal-krs.demon.co.uk
Tel: 0181 599 8691 - Fax: 0181 262 8696

11 Goodmayes Ave, Goodmayes Ilford Essex IG3 8TN London UK.

Demo work (email preferred or CD/ZipDisk/Floppy or VHS)

To advertise in Edge moves

t: 0171 317 2604

Free design service available

GET AHEAD WITH ZODIAC

We've placed people in top game jobs since the early 90's. In fact, we've probably helped more development staff find 'THE RIGHT JOB' than any other agency in the UK. Our client base ranges from small software development teams to world-leading leisure software publishers. We have vacancies in most geographical areas of the UK as well as overseas opportunities. Below is a small selection of current national requirements.

Lots more vacancies at: **www.zodiac1.demon.co.uk**

Programmers

3D Programmer — **£High (M4 Corridor)**
Experienced 3D Programmer urgently required by **major** games developer. Proficient knowledge of C, ideally with good Direct3D skills

Programmers — **£28-45k + Overtime (Yorkshire)**
Urgently required to work on a choice of four exciting projects for the PC, Dreamcast and PlayStation platforms Great company atmosphere!

Programmers — **£Large + Bonus (Warwickshire)**
To work on Official Olympic 2000 video game or the 'Rollcage' series. Countless opportunities Hugely successful developer.

Programmers — **£High + BIG Benefits (Scotland)**
To work on high profile products on the Dreamcast, PlayStation and PC platforms. Current projects include a first person shoot 'em up, a racing project and a realtime strategy game. This is probably Scotland's most dynamic games company, offering super working conditions and a great team environment

1999 Graduates — **£Neg (Various Sites)**
C/C++, 3D maths/physics background desirable. Passion for games

PC/PlayStation Programmers — **c£25k (North West)**
Live life in the fast lane working on major new racing titles (fantasy and real life simulators) C/C++, maths/physics background. Great working atmosphere.

Senior Programmers — **£Excellent!! (Australia)**
3D engine, PC and PlayStation programmers required to work on AAA titles Latest technology.

Artists

Artists — **£High (South)**
3DS Max and Character Studio skills required by major developer located along the M4 corridor. Initially responsible for working on a medieval RTS game for the PC. A previous product on the PC or PSX platform is desirable.

Lead 3D Animator — **c£35k + Benefits (Scotland)**
3D Studio Max 2/2.5 and Character Studio plugins Biped and Physique required. Softimage/Maya experience also advantageous. High profile products. Unique working environment.

Artists — **£High + Bonus (Oxon or Warwick)**
3DS Max and Photoshop or similar texture package. To work on major sports title for the year 2000, an action adventure or on the 'Rollcage' series.

Artists — **£25k (North West)**
Good low-poly modelling and texturing skills required to work on a Formula 1 racing game. Softimage and a similar (racing/flying) product background is desirable.

Animators (x2) — **£Neg (Yorkshire)**
Proficient computer animators with good drawing ability. Lightwave or Softimage skills. Would suit recent/'99 graduate.

To apply, forward your CV (& work samples where relevant) to
Marie Harris, Zodiac Pursuit, Raines House, 9 Edgerton Court, Tadcaster, LS24 9NZ.
Tel: 01937 835700 Fax: 01937 531986
Email: marie@zodiac1.demon.co.uk

Zodiac

PRODUCERS

Warwickshire

It's not about taking part

It's about winning. At Codemasters we make no apologies for our shameless dedication to being the best. How else could we be Edge's Publisher of the Year? How else could our games have gained the highest average mark in PlayStation Plus? Now, on the back of a massive year on year sales increase of 250%, we're looking for a Producer of Internal Projects and a Producer of External Projects who share our voracious appetite for success.

Producer - Internal Projects - £Excellent

Reporting to the Development Manager, you'll effectively manage a team of programmers, artists and liaise with internal departments to ensure that projects are completed on time, to budget and according to brief.

Ideally of graduate calibre, you will have proven experience demonstrated by at least two titles receiving over 80% in their reviews as well as a proven ability to get things done. With excellent team-playing, motivational and presentation skills, you find creative solutions to any problems and have a flexible attitude towards working hours. It goes without saying that your passion for games is second to none.

Producer - External Projects - £Excellent

Working on three projects at any one time, you'll adopt a largely pro active, task managed role to ensure that external third parties achieve our high standards through provision of direction and advice. The first point of contact for the speedy resolution of any problems, you'll liaise with sales and marketing, assist with PR and make sure that the team is properly supported.

Coming from a games development background, you'll have developed or produced at least one published game and be an excellent communicator and organiser. Ideally of graduate calibre with relevant experience, a real love of gaming is essential.

In return for your commitment, you'll receive the enormous benefits and extensive career opportunities you'd expect of a rapidly growing and progressive organisation with a reputation for excellence in everything we do.

To apply, please send your CV to: Stephen Harrison-Mirfield, Codemasters Ltd, PO Box 6, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire CV32 0SH. Alternatively, e-mail us on recruitment@codemasters.com Closing date: 20th August 1999

Codemasters®

--- www.codemasters.com ----------

Please submit CVs and work examples to:

Personnel Dept., Rare Ltd., Manor Park
Twycross, Warwickshire CV9 3QN

Research and Development Team

Tools and PlugIn Programmers
To be fluent in C/C++

Game Physics Programmers
To be fluent in C/C++, highly numerate.
Enthusiasm for games a definite advantage.

AI Programmers
To be fluent in C/C++.
Enthusiasm for games a definite advantage.

Audio Programmers
To be fluent in C/C++

Game Development

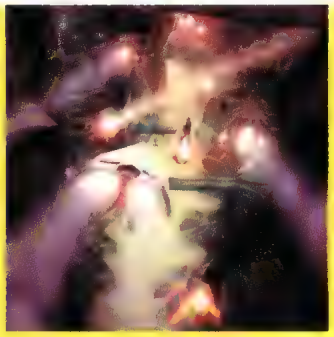
Color Gameboy Artists
For development of original
and converted titles.

3D Background Artists
To visualise and create detailed environments. Allround modelling, designing and texturing abilities required. Knowledge of Maya, PowerAnimator and GameGen software an advantage but not essential.

Animators
From traditional or 3D animation backgrounds. Knowledge of Maya an advantage but not essential.

Game Programmers
To code cutting-edge software for N64 and Next Generation Hardware.
Must be fluent in C and Assembler.
Enthusiasm for games a definite advantage.

INTERACTIVE
STUDIOS
www.intstudios.co.uk



Lunatik

Respect Inc.

Rat Attack

Pure Entertainment is one of the UK's leading developers of entertainment software, with a great reputation for creating high-quality, innovative games for PC, PlayStation and Nintendo 64.

Titles to date include the 300,000-selling Lunatik, the uniquely appealing Respect Inc and this summer's console smash, Rat Attack. Our client list includes Eidos, Sony, Mindscape, ATi and Mattel.

In 2000, we'll launch a revolutionary new videogames publishing company, based entirely on-line. This extremely well-funded new venture offers a very exciting opportunity for the right people.

Our air-conditioned offices, in the heart of the West End are surrounded by some of London's best pubs and clubs - we even have our very own late-night bar and restaurant in the basement!

We need key people to fill the following roles:

Sales and Marketing Manager
Experience in building global entertainment brands essential, as is a firm understanding of the Internet and videogames markets. You'll oversee all marketing activities within the group, taking overall responsibility for making Pure Entertainment the world's leading name in on-line publishing.

Advertising Sales Manager
You'll build and lead a world-leading ad sales force, creating and maintaining a strong client base. You'll be responsible for the generation of revenues through advertising on what will become one of the world's leading websites. You must have proven experience in Internet advertising and team building within a major corporation.

Technical Manager
To lead the creation and day-to-day running of a major website, from design through promotion and system administration. Key skills are HTML, UNIX admin, management and marketing skills and the ability to 'get the big picture'. This is a very demanding role for someone with three years experience in developing, maintaining and running high-profile sites.

Designer
Creativity and experience with Shockwave Flash and HTML are essential. At least one year creating online content required.

Creative writer
required to work on storylines, character biographies, advertisements and other prose. Must have a good understanding of the games and on-line markets. Please send examples of your writing with your CV.

Benefits include royalties, profit-related-pay, non-contributory (free!) pension, BUPA etc. etc

Send CVs, demos, showreels etc to

Pure Entertainment
(Publishing Recruitment)
131-151 Great Titchfield Street
London W1P 8AE

Email: recruit@pure-ent.co.uk
www.pure-entertainment.com

pure™
entertainment

Creations

Ready to score a home run?

Now recruiting: Traditional animator with Softimage experience, Artists, Producers and Programmers.

Independent to the last, Creations are one of the only truly independent games development companies remaining in the industry. This autonomy allows us the freedom to develop original game ideas which stimulate the imagination.

Don't be a bone-head, get in touch:

Software Creations, 140 Cheetham Hill Road,
Manchester M8 8PZ, UK.
Tel: 0161-839-2239
Fax: 0161-832-7608
E-mail: t.reble@creations.co.uk
http://www.creations.co.uk

BLADE
interactive studios

Blade is a young dynamic development studio with fresh ideas.
If you are a self starter with an enthusiasm for games and a proven industry track record, then you are the person we want to talk to.

Games Programmers - Must be a team player with a mathematical background an advantage.

Artists - Must have experience in all major packages.
A good understanding of animation and modeling,high and low poly essential.

Blade Interactive Studios.
274 Deansgate.
Manchester.
M3 4HF.
Tele - 0161 839 66 22.

animators wanted

If you want to push yourself and the software further than ever before and become part of a team committed to delivering excellence then send your CV and showreel with comprehensive credit list to:
Peter Bailey, Head of Animation, 4:2:2 Bristol, St Johns Court, Whiteladies Road, Bristol, BS8 2QY.

leading television graphics company requires animators for prestige projects

excellent character/creature animation skills required

additional skills in modelling, lighting, rendering and compositing desirable

expertise in MAYA a definite advantage

for more information:
http://www.422.com

E ONLY FAIR WE DO THE SAME!
AT EMPHASISES FREEDOM AND CREATIVITY
BOVE ALL ELSE
ERIENCED, FRIENDLY AND PROFESSIONAL
MEROUS, VARIED, HIGH-PROFILE PRODUCTS
RACTIVE BONUS AND ROYALTY PACKAGES
STANDING OPPORTUNITY FOR
SONAL GROWTH
E YOU UP FOR IT?

Programmers
Artists
Producers
needed for:

PSX
N64
Dreamcast
Gameboy color
PC

Climax

Climax Group
Fareham Heights
Standard Way
Fareham
PO16 8XT
Personnel@climax.co.uk
www.climax.co.uk

Computing opportunities with real prospects

THE SCHOOL OF COMPUTING

The School of Computing is one of the most rapidly growing and expanding parts of the University. Having been the home to many students who have gone on to be some of Scotland's leaders in the computer and computer games software industries, the School's reputation for delivering leading edge courses has led to a very significant rise in student numbers and research opportunities. To support this expansion the School is seeking to appoint a number of well-qualified individuals to lead research and support teaching developments with the School and its new Research Centres such as IC-CAVE.

Senior Lectureships

£26,146 to £33,798

Applicants should (normally) possess a higher degree qualification and experience relevant to one or more of the areas listed below. The successful candidates are also expected to have substantial research or consultancy and teaching experience in Higher Education.

Lectureships

£15,885 to £28,507

Applicants should (normally) possess a higher degree qualification and experience relevant to one or more of the areas listed below. The successful candidates are also expected to have undertaken research or consultancy or to have teaching experience in Higher Education.

Specialisms sought

The School of Computing is seeking individuals with research consultancy or teaching specialism in one or more of the following areas.

- **Computer and Virtual Entertainment**
- **Software Engineering**
- **Human-computer Interaction**
- **Knowledge Management**
- **Interactive 3D Graphics or Multimedia Systems**
- **Virtual Environments or Reality**
- **Artificial Intelligence or Autonomous Agents**
- **Distributed Multimedia Systems**

Senior Analyst Programmer/Analyst Programmer

£14,754 to £20,946

The School is seeking to appoint a number of technical staff to support the development of the School's teaching and research portfolio. Successful applicants should possess a good first degree in a computing or software engineering related discipline. Analyst Programmers will be expected to be able to develop new systems and experiments using a range of programming languages and hardware. In addition, the Senior Analyst Programmer is expected to act as line manager.

UNIVERSITY of ABERTAY DUNDEE

IT'S A REAL EDUCATION

www.abertay.ac.uk

AN INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR COMPUTER AND VIRTUAL ENTERTAINMENT (IC-CAVE)

The University of Abertay Dundee has established a world-wide reputation for its leading position in the provision of computer games course provision and development. As a consequence the University has established a new international centre (IC-CAVE) to build on existing expertise and the University's close working relationship with the computer games industry around the world and to support research development for the computer and virtual entertainment industry.

The University has secured initial funding of £500,000 for the development of IC-CAVE and is now seeking outstanding individuals to join those already developing the research and development portfolio of IC-CAVE in conjunction with an international panel of experts drawn from the computer games industry and research departments.

Director and Founding Professor

From £40,157

The University is seeking to appoint a Director to lead the research and development of IC-CAVE. The ideal candidate will have an established research and funding track record in one or more of the specialist areas closely related to computer and virtual entertainment, such as:

- **Interactive 3D Graphics or Multimedia Systems**
- **Virtual Environments or Reality**
- **Human-computer Interaction**
- **Artificial Intelligence or Autonomous Agents**
- **Distributed Multimedia Systems**

Individuals with an international research reputation in other related areas will be considered. Suitably qualified applicants who meet the University's criteria will be awarded professorial designation. The appointment is for 3 years.

Postdoctoral Research Assistants

£15,735 to £23,651

IC-CAVE is seeking to appoint a number of Postdoctoral Research Assistants related to computer and virtual entertainment. Applications are sought from well-qualified postgraduates seeking to develop high quality research in an area related to computer and virtual entertainment including but not restricted to those detailed above.
The appointments are for 3 years in the first instance.

Special Projects Administrator

£14,754 to £18,609

Applications are sought from proactive individuals with an honours degree and administrative experience for the post of Special Projects Administrator. The successful applicant will provide administrative support to IC-CAVE and other special projects within the School of Computing. The post will involve liaising with internal and external agencies, managing the financial aspects of projects, and providing administrative and secretarial support to the Director of IC-CAVE and other projects.

PhD Research Studentships

£6,455

IC-CAVE has a number of PhD research studentships related to computer and virtual entertainment. Applications are sought from well-qualified graduates seeking to undertake research in an area related to computer and virtual entertainment. The studentship grant is fully funded and is fixed for 3 years.

Any of the above posts can be informally discussed in confidence by contacting Dr Ian Marshall, Head of the School of Computing (Tel. 01382-308600 or e-mail i.marshall@abertay.ac.uk). Further details and an application form can be obtained from: Personnel Services, University of Abertay Dundee, Bell Street, Dundee DD1 1HG, Tel 01382-308961, fax 01382-308033 or e-mail personnel@abertay.ac.uk. All salaries are under review. Closing date for all appointments is 23rd August 1999.

UNIVERSITY of ABERTAY DUNDEE

IT'S A REAL EDUCATION

www.abertay.ac.uk

ARTISTS & PROGRAMMERS

£ EXCELLENT PLUS BIG-HITTER BENEFITS CHIPPING SODBURY, Nr BRISTOL

Following the recent signing of a major new deal with the legendary Geoff Crammond and the FOA, we're looking to build the No.1 team for racing simulation development.

You're self-motivated and a professional.
You live and breathe creativity and quality.
You have a passion for developing games for the next generation platforms.
You understand deadlines, are a strong communicator and enjoy working in a team as sharp as a pit-stop crew.

Your track record speaks for itself.

Artists
You're a born natural in a couple of these;
texturing, lo-poly 3D modelling, graphic design and film editing.
Knowledge of 3DS MAX, Photoshop, Fractal Painter and AniPro would be highly desirable.

Programmers
Your C/C++, PC assembler or PlayStation programming skills are proven.
You'll also be up to speed with at least one of these;
3D effects/techniques, networking and multi-player, tools programming, UI and AI.

If you want to be part of the ultimate F1 games team, **please send your CV and other relevant material to:**

Guy Rawlinson
MicroProse UK
The Ridge
Chipping Sodbury
Bristol
UK
BS37 6BN
Or e-mail:
Guy_Rawlinson@msn.com

MICRO PROSE
GRAND PRIX

HASBRO
Interactive

Pelican

CONSULTANTS

By registering with **Pelican Consultants**, you can be confident that you will be introduced to the best companies, offering the most exciting opportunities. As professionals, our clients trust us to only introduce them to the most suitable candidates, which means that you ll be interviewed by people eager to learn what you can do for their company. Call us today.

PROGRAMMERS

DIRECT 3D PROGRAMMER £25K+
Company developing new applications with 3D, photo-realistic imagery seeks programmer with commercial experience of DirectX and Direct 3D.

LEAD PROGRAMMER £NEG
World leading developer and publisher seeks Lead Programmer for triple A driving title. Must have at least one published title to your credit, preferably as Lead Programmer.

PLAYSTATION 2 PROGRAMMERS £NEG
Leading developer looking for experienced programmers to work on this highly anticipated platform. You must have worked on at least one successful title within the last two years.

PLAYSTATION PROGRAMMER £LARGE
Low level experience would be an advantage. C/C++ skills and experience of rendering graphics engines also required. Large salary plus royalties on offer.

AI PROGRAMMER £NEG
Developing ground breaking applications in the field of artificial intelligence, this company is looking for a programmer with experience of fuzzy logic or genetic algorithms, preferably utilising C++.

ARTISTS

LEAD ARTIST £NEG
Developing an action/strategy title, our client is looking for an artist who has led a team in the development of at least one published title. 3D Studio Max and Photoshop skills are essential.

ANIMATOR £GENEROUS
Highly skilled animator with experience of producing high polygon, FMV sequences. Must also be able to demonstrate a good level of skill producing 2D artwork and traditional drawing skills.

LIGHTWAVE ARTIST £NEG
Lead Artist required by company developing triple A titles across all major platforms. Games experience is essential and management experience is preferred.

CHARACTER ANIMATORS £NEG
Europe s largest and most successful motion capture studio seeks character animators with commercial experience of Maya. This is an opportunity to work in games, film, music and TV — all in the one place.

3D ARTIST £24K
Developer with long history of successful titles seeks a 3D Artist with experience of low polygon animation using 3D Studio Max and texturing with Photoshop. This is the company s newest studio and experience is essential.

PRODUCERS AND DESIGNERS

ASSOCIATE PRODUCER £25K
Highly motivated individual required to assist the Producer of a triple A football title. Good communication skills are vital, and experience of scheduling and design would be an advantage.

LEVEL DESIGNER £NEG
Working on a real time strategy game, this well known developer seeks an experienced level designer with a strong interest in real time strategy games.

PRODUCER £NEG
Company developing a title which has received great press coverage recently seeks an experienced Producer. You will have worked on at least one successful title and will have the vision to guide the development of ground breaking entertainment.

GAME DIRECTOR £35K
You will already have worked in a Lead Designer s capacity and are now looking for the chance to have complete creative control of a triple A title. You must have a clear understanding of all the usual issues surrounding production.

PROJECT MANAGER £NEG
You will be required to oversee the production of all of this developer s sports titles. As a consequence, experience of such titles would be an advantage, as would a general interest in sport.

MISCELLANEOUS

LEAD TESTER £NEG
Developer looking for someone who knows how to plan and coordinate testing as well as thoroughly test games themselves. Will start working on a prestigious football title.

AUDIO PROGRAMMER £28K
Working in association with the company s composers, you will be responsible for coding audio drivers, MIDI resources, etc. Tools you develop could become used by Playstation 2 developers worldwide.

MATHS PROGRAMMERS £NEG
World famous developer and publisher is looking for graduates with Maths or Physics degrees, coupled with competent programming ability. A demo of your work will be essential.

COMPOSER / ENGINEER £NEG
Games developer requires a composer and sound designer capable of producing and engineering their own tracks. Experience in the games industry is vital.

All applications are treated with the utmost discretion.

For more information please contact Paul Rose or Terry Haynes on 0181 423 3400.
PELICAN CONSULTANTS, 7 Jardine House, The Harrovian Business Village, Bessborough Road, Harrow, Middx. HA1 3EX. Fax 0181 423 1117
Email: online@pelican-consultants.co.uk
World Wide Web: http://www.pelican-consultants.com

Specialist consultants to the Games Industry for experienced and Senior staff

YOUR FUTURE STARTS HERE

Small ad, HUGE opportunity

Have you the skills and passion to contribute to great next generation product?
Immediate openings in all parts of UK and many abroad.
PROGRAMMERS £14K - £45K 3D, PC, Engine, Dreamcast, N64, PSX, AI, Z80, Mac, new graduates.
ARTISTS £12K - £35K 3D, 2D texture, modellers, animators, human figure, traditional, low polygon, FMV
plus QA, PROJECT MANAGEMENT, LEVEL/GAMES DESIGN, PC SUPPORT, LOCALISATION AND OCCASIONALLY TEAM OPTIONS.

INTERACTIVE PERSONNEL - PLAY

INTERACTIVE PERSONNEL

INTERACTIVE PERSONNEL

Tel: (0171) 433 3184 Fax: (0171) 287 2084 Email: [illegible]

Our service is free and strictly confidential

AnimatedPeople Recruitment

Games
Film
TV
VR
0181 446 7631
Vacancies →

3D ANIMATORS
3DS / Max - Softimage - Maya
Our Clients look for excellent Weight Timing & Movement on your Demo Reel

3D PROGRAMMERS
Maya Embedded Language - Softimage and Max Scripting
Playstation - Dreamcast - N64 - PC - 2D / 3D Image Processing
Physics - Graphics - C / C++ - Assembler
Knowledge of current Hardware technologies

LEVEL DESIGNERS ARTISTS MODELLERS
Low Poly & Low Colour Characters - Backgrounds
Architecture & Vehicles in your portfolio
A Traditional Art background is preferred

http://business.virgin.net/animated.people

Datascope

GAMES PEOPLE

click on "today's" opportunities

For more, more, **more jobs** go to:
www.datascope.co.uk

PlayStation development: roll your own

With the Yaroze, Sony set out to make a basic PlayStation development system available to anyone. While this bold move succeeded in generating a lot of interest, not everyone was happy. It was expensive (especially if you already owned a PlayStation), and there was no way to run Yaroze games without a PC to download the data from. So people looked for ways to develop games on a standard PlayStation.

This should be a simple proposition. The GCC compiler used for the MIPS processor in the PlayStation is freely available, and most chipped PlayStations can run code from CDR discs. So it is possible to write a CDR containing homemade code and run it, but there's one major drawback – every change to the program must be burnt onto a new CD. So while CDRs can be used to distribute and demonstrate fully debugged programs without needing a PC, for actual development they are virtually useless.

A homemade PlayStation graphics demo (above left). Some of the features provided by the 'Caetla' tool for developers from the Japanese group K-Comms

The common solution to this problem is to employ a PlayStation 'cheat cartridge' – most frequently an Xplorer or Action Replay model. Both feature a port which allows a PC to be linked to them, and code can be downloaded over this into the PlayStation's memory for execution. Some cartridges already have this functionality built in, while others must have their normal ROMs replaced with an alternative program – the most popular is the Japanese group K-Comms' 'Caetla', which not only provides code uploading, but also a range of other functions useful to developers.

An even simpler method is to use the PlayStation's own serial port for uploading. With a cable to link it to a PC serial port, and some code burnt on to a CDR, any PlayStation can be used in this manner. This is, in effect, what the Yaroze is – a PlayStation with a special serial lead and boot CD. Some people have used modified copies of the Yaroze development tools with a normal PlayStation in this configuration.

With methods available for uploading code for execution on a PlayStation, and the GCC compiler and assemblers freely available, only one problem remains for would-be PlayStation coders – libraries. This has been the biggest stumbling block for legitimate home PlayStation development without a Yaroze. The PlayStation is quite a complex machine, and, without Sony's extensive code libraries (which are supplied in cut-down form with the Yaroze), programming it is extremely difficult. Some less scrupulous users simply use pirate copies of Sony's official libraries. Others use the Yaroze libraries, which can be found on virtually any PlayStation CD containing Yaroze programs, and for which header files have been produced and are available on the Net. More pioneering developers are working on documenting the internals of the machine and devising their own libraries for it.

These efforts show that the spirit of bedroom developers is very much alive, even in a market now dominated by superpowers. The question still remains, though, as to whether the people involved will stick with the PlayStation long enough to produce anything that affects the mainstream market, or simply drift off to investigate the next interesting machine that comes along – Dreamcast or PlayStation 2, maybe. The only certainty is that as soon as each next-generation machine arrives, someone will be poking around inside to see what makes them tick.

WorkStation

One of many devcos working out of Guildford (an area that is fast becoming Britain's own Silicon Valley), Mucky Foot is currently beavering away on *Urban Chaos* (see p27). Looking at these shots of its offices, however, it's hard to see how much work gets done at all. Developers with even odder setups should send the evidence immediately.

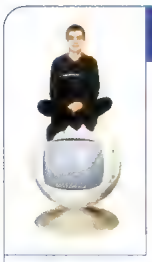
Mummified hog "This lives on systems programmer Guy Simmons' desk. He kisses it daily in the hope that it will one day turn into a handsome prince"

The ever-alert Ripper "This is actually the view between Guy Simmons' legs. What a beast!"

Inoperative fire alarm fuse that probably says more about the Foot guys' laid-back approach than anything else "Health and safety? What's that, then?"

In-house swimming pool "From left Ollie Shaw, Mark Adami and Mike Lassett relaxing after a hard day's work"

Members of the development community (sane or otherwise) are invited to email WorkStation submissions to **edge@futurenet.co.uk**



The trials of a start-up developer: part 13

After co-founding Lionhead Studios with Peter Molyneux, **Demis Hassabis** set up his own development house, Elixir Studios. In this exclusive diary, he considers the merits of developing a game for a new breed of gamer, where violence doesn't pay

From the hip

"There's a huge debate in the media at the moment about violence and computer games. It reminds me a bit of the time when parents debated the effect of 'Grange Hill' on young minds. The BBC even had a live debate featuring parents in cords. Don't laugh – it actually happened.

During May this year, a large number of videogame companies, including id, Sony and Eidos, were cited in a $130 million lawsuit by the families of three victims killed in last year's school shooting in West Paducah, Kentucky. Another massacre, this time in Littleton, Colorado, further fuelled media hysteria. Computer games create killers – or so they say, at least.

sold a staggering four million copies; Mattel's *Barbie Fashion Designer* game got to number one in the charts in the US. At the very least these games prove that you don't need large amounts of blood to make a hit game.

There are two reasons why games have historically relied heavily on violence. First, gameplayers were typically adolescent (or at least the first generation was). Second, the technology limited gaming environments, making more complex interaction impractical.

Before the PlayStation revolution, a very large number of gamers were men aged 16 to 25. Violence obviously appeals as a theme, a fact reflected by the success of titles like *Doom*. However, in the space of a few years these very same people have become largely atypical of the gaming demographic as a whole. The adoption of games into the mainstream has created a new generation of gamers who aren't 16 to 25 years old and very probably aren't even blokes. The original generation of gamers are now in their late 20s. As the gameplaying demographic broadens, so must the games themselves.

It's not like we can blame the technology any more. In terms of their ability to interact with players socially, early computers were distinctly Cro-Magnon. Killing is a very basic interaction, and one that's comparatively simple to program. Anything more than that is considerably harder. It was inevitable that most games would involve interaction in the form of killing and being killed. Now it's all changed. The advent of powerful computers and sophisticated artificia

"We need to come up with more creative and imaginative ways of engaging people. If our industry is serious about becoming massmarket then we have to start taking more responsibility for what we create"

For the record, I'd like to say that I think it's totally unfair to blame this kind of violence on games. I would suggest that it's the laws that allow people to walk around with more guns than a small army that might be the problem. That this doesn't happen elsewhere in the world with anything like the same frequency would seem to support this. In Europe and Japan we play the same games, watch the same movies and listen to the same music, so why doesn't this sort of thing happen here? The reason is guns.

Having said that, though, if the games industry is actually serious about becoming massmarket then we have to start taking more responsibility for what we create. We need to come up with more creative and imaginative ways of engaging people in the increasingly complex environments we create. Killing everything that moves seems like a pretty basic premise for a game, even if you are doing it in gloriously realised graphical worlds. Up to now that's been great – after all, we all love our *Quake*. But for how much longer can we justify churning out the same stuff? Don't get me wrong, I'm not saying that certain types of game will die out – there will always be a place for deathmatching. But I think that we will start to see a new breed of games that hitherto we could have only dreamed of.

After making *Theme Park*, I spent a lot of time thinking about the reasons why the game was so successful. I still find it hard to believe that it's sold over four million units. It's still in the top 20, five years after its release. One of the main reasons for its success, I think, is that there's no violence in it at all. Many women and children bought and played *Theme Park* for this reason. I've been looking at game sales over the last couple of years and there are a number of games that have been extraordinarily successful without so much as a gun in sight. *Sim City 3000* has already sold over two million copies, Microsoft's *Flight Sim '98* has

Quake II (top) might kick arse, but Hassabis believes complex worlds, as in *Theme Park* and *Creatures* (both above), are the way forward

intelligence techniques allows for ever more complicated forms of interaction. These open up a world of gameplay opportunities. Computer worlds will be populated by intelligent agents with a range of cognitive skills and emotions (like jealousy, hatred and fear). It's no accident that Sony's next-generation PlayStation chip is called the Emotion Engine.

Advances in two areas of programming in particular have made this possible. Computer game programmers are now right at the cutting edge of artificial intelligence (or AI) and in some cases, are actually leading it. Games like the *Sims* (by Maxis) utilise simulation and AI technology to create virtual worlds that live, breathe and exist independently of player participation. The incredible advances in 3D graphics are allowing us to create worlds that are increasingly photorealistic. Improved graphics help to sustain the illusion of reality, making game worlds more believable and more immersive. What all of this does is allow game designers to create more ambitious game designs. Or, it should.

As game designers, we should be pushing the medium forward by looking at more sophisticated topics. The industry as a whole can be narrow minded and self referential. The approach of the next-generation PlayStation should encourage us to compete with more traditional forms of entertainment, like film, and that means tackling subjects other than death and destruction. I'm not suggesting making a game based on coal miners in 19th-century Sheffield, rather that we should try something more than just a computerisation of toy soldiers or cowboys and indians. I'm talking about creating more complex worlds where players enter alternate realities so convincing and so involving that they experience the whole gamut of emotions. I can't wait for the day when games come along that will spearhead this revolution and light up the way."

The trials of a rock'n'roll games publisher: part three

Brian Baglow, public relations manager at Rockstar Games, recounts the tricks and traumas involved in producing *GTA2*, the sequel to one of the most successful games in recent years

Grand Theft Auto was notable for its many innovative features, but the music and sound effects also received much praise. Bucking the industry tradition, DMA decided not to lock someone's mate in a bedroom for a week with his guitar and a distortion pedal. Instead, we designed the audio into the game itself.

A good game relies on audio – sound effects and music – as much as it does graphics. It's dead easy to grab a sample of a particular noise from a library disk and bung it into some code, but the chances are it won't fit or work properly. The idea with *GTA* was to use layers of sounds to build up a completely believable city environment. Hundreds of different samples were used for the vehicles, pedestrians, explosions and various nasty deaths.

GTA2 takes things even further. **Colin Anderson**, DMA's head of audio, explains. "For *GTA2* we wanted to create a completely realistic and accurate 3D sound environment. To do this we had to use a 3D audio engine. Like the 3D graphics engines everyone has heard of (*Quake II*, *Unreal*, etc) a 3D audio engine allows you to create and play sounds exactly as they would appear in the real world.

"The most important trick is Dynamic Sample Layering. This is a new technique where, instead of a single sample, we use a number of samples to build up a single sound. Raymond (Usher – senior audio programmer) and Allan (Walker – sound designer) created it for *Wild Metal Country* and we're hoping to use it in all our titles from now on.

"For instance, the cars in *GTA* used a single sample which varied as it got closer to you. In *GTA2* we're using a number of samples to create the noise of an oncoming car. After careful experimentation (on the motorway at Dundee) we figured out the basic component noises you hear as a car moves past you. The first sound is that of the tyres on the road, then you hear the engine, and then you hear the wind over the car. Next, as the whole car is moving past you you've got to take the Doppler shifting into account, too."

And that's just a single car. When you can have up to 20 of them in a built-up area, with two dozen pedestrians screaming and yelling curses, someone firing a machine gun and two police cars and an ambulance approaching, things get complex. And loud.

The way that the music has been implemented inside most games is still pretty unoriginal. Often, when you start the music is played straight from the CD and continues until the end of the track, or the end of the CD, or you get killed. *GTA* broke the mould with its innovative use of 'radio stations' – each car in the city was tuned to one of seven different radio stations which played an eclectic variety of musical styles. When you stole a car you would hear one of these stations on the car radio. If you left the car and stole another, chances are you would get another station playing in your new vehicle. It was cool, it was new and it worked.

GTA2 still uses the radio stations format, but now there will be 11 all-new stations which themselves feature in the 'city'. Some of the radio stations on the map will be local ones and the sound quality from them will be affected by the distance you are from the transmitter. In the original game you could retune the radio station or, if you really disliked a track that was playing, you could simply blow up your car. In *GTA2*, if there's a particular song which offends you, you can always blow up the radio station instead.

"We wanted to create something totally new for *GTA*," says **Craig Conner**, the musician responsible for most of the *GTA* music. "A lot of people were doing soundtracks which sounded identical all the way through. We wanted to do something for everyone. The country-and-western music was a bit of a surprise, though – there was so much interest in it, we ended up having to create a whole new station."

"We've also totally revised the technology we're using to play audio tracks," says **Raymond Usher**, *GTA2*'s senior audio programmer. "In the first game, when the player changed cars we had to change the CD track as each track was a different 'station'. Unfortunately, with some CD players, this created an unavoidable seek time. In *GTA2* we are using a completely new system of streaming .wav files. This almost eliminates any pause when changing tracks. It also lets us do some clever things to create more realistic radio stations."

Paul Scargill, *GTA2*'s other audio programmer, elaborates: "By using streaming .wav files we can mix things dynamically. Now the radio jingles, DJ news stories, and so on, can be mixed in anywhere, rather than appearing in the same place every time, and the radio stations continue to play even when you're out of the car, unlike the last time. It means that we're going even further to create a more random – and hopefully more believable – soundtrack."

The whole of the soundtrack for the original was written and created by DMA. Since *GTA* was released, however, more and more game companies have started to license tracks from well known artists. While there can be benefits, there can also be some major drawbacks if you're not careful. "No matter how good a track is on its own, it has to work within the context of the game," reckons **Stuart Ross**, DMA's composer, responsible for the music in both *Body Harvest* and *Silicon Valley*."

Rockstar Games has a strong background in the music industry. When *GTA2* was being planned, one of the things that both DMA and Rockstar were keen on was to exploit these links and find some music that not only fitted the game, but would lead the soundtrack in new directions. A partner in this was found in the shape of Moving Shadow, one of the most cutting-edge and ridiculously cool dance labels in the world today. Founded and run by Rob Playford, the man responsible for production on Goldie's 'Timeless' album, Moving Shadow is home to acts such as Omni Trio, Flytronix and EZ-Rollers, probably best known for the 'Walk this Land' single on the 'Lock, Stock and Two Smoking Barrels' soundtrack.

Rather than simply plundering the Moving Shadow vaults, Rockstar's Terry Donovan (ex A&R bloke and dance music guru) and Rob Playford agreed that creating new tracks for the game would be the way forward. So it was that the mighty Flytronix took a trip to Dundee to play the game, sit down with us and create something entirely new.

GTA set a new standard for audio in games. *GTA2* is set to push things even further, with a complete, realistic 3D world, featuring music designed especially for the game by one of the most amazing drum'n'bass acts in the world. Not only that, the music is actually 'in' the game – and you can affect it."

Moving Shadow label boss Rob Playford (top) and dance act Flytronix join DMA (above) to create music for *GTA2*

"In the original game you could retune the radio station or, if you really disliked a track that was playing, simply blow up your car. In *GTA2*, you can always blow up the radio station instead"

PRESENTING THE ALL NEW
3D Studio MAX
Games & Modelling
DISTANCE LEARNING
Training Course
FACT: Over 80% of our students go onto full time jobs in the CG industry...
CYBA HOUS 3
Tel: 01924 500999 / 500599
Email: max@cyba3.co.uk
Visit: www.cyba3.co.uk
Probably the fastest growing training centre in the world....ever!

metro new media
DO YOU WANT TO PLAY... OR BE A PLAYER?
ACCREDITED 3D STUDIO MAX TRAINING FOR GAMERS WHO WANT TO MOVE ONTO THE NEXT LEVEL
3 DAY INTENSIVE COURSES £330 + VAT
T: 0171 729 9992 F: 0171 739 7742
E: info@mnm.co.uk
35 KINGSLAND ROAD
SHOREDITCH
LONDON E2 8AA
www.mnm.co.uk

Want to get into Games, Animation or Television?
Announcing a new Government sponsored training and research facility in the centre of London to get people into the Games and TV industries. This is an initiative to bring new talent into the industry and is supported by the DfEE, top facilities houses and hardware/software manufacturers.
We are launching in September.
More details?
Ask for information on "The Finishing School"
CREATEC, Ealing Studios, Ealing Green, London W5 5EP Tel/fax: 0181 758 8619
courses@nfts-createc.org.uk
3D Animation ✪ 3D Studio Max ✪ Maya for Beginners and Advanced ✪ Softlmage Beginners and Advanced ✪ Designing for Virtual Sets ✪ and more
Digital Compositing and Effects ✪ Avid Media Illusion ✪ Quantel Editbox ✪ Quantel Henry ✪ After FX 4.0 ✪ Premiere 5 ✪ Avid Digital Studio ✪ Discreet Logic Effect ✪ Discreet Logic Flame ✪ Discreet Logic Edit ✪ and more
2D Animation ✪ Toonz ✪ Flash ✪ Animo ✪ and more
National Film Television School
DfEE
CREATEC

Production
Media
We offer Full time, W/E, Three Month and One year courses in association with the Audio Visual Industry, providing access to the latest production technology:
Television Foundation Courses inc: Production & Direction, Camera and Lighting, Location Sound, Music Video Production, T.V. Journalism, Scriptwriting, Audio Engineering, 3D Computer Graphics using Max 2.5, Character Studio 2, and Sound for Picture.
Courses commence on 27th September 1999.
One week introduction to Character Studio Max Version 3
NEW FOR 1999: MAYA N.T. COURSES
Media Production Facilities
BonMarche, Ferndale Rd. London SW9 8EJ
Tel: 0171 737 7152 - Fax: 0171 738 5428
email: mpf@media-production.demon.co.uk
www. media-production.demon.co.uk

Call us on: 0181 767 1101
e-mail: sales@kingcat.co.uk
web: www.kingcat.co.uk
Mon/Fri 10am-8pm Sat 10am-6pm Sun 12pm-3pm
Please make cheques payable to KING CAT MULTIMEDIA
Send to: King Cat Entertainment PO Box 24363 London SW17 9FF

FREE delivery on all games within the U.K.

Playstation
U.K: Alien Ressurection - Carmageddon - WWF Attitude - Rainbow Six - Mission Impossible - Silent Hill - Legacy Of Kain Soul Reaver and many more

N64
U.K: Jet Force Gemini - Duke Nukem Zero Hours - WWF Attitude - Premier Manager 64 - Quake II - Turok 2 Seeds Of Evil - Shadowman - Resident Evil 2 and more
Jet Force Gemini

Gameboy
Colin Mcrae Rally - Zelda Links Awakening - WF Attitude - Quest For Camelot - Pocket Bomberman - Top Gear Rally - Pokemon - Turok 2 - Super Mario Bros - Bugs & Lola Virtual Pitfall - Prince Of Persia - Resident Evil 2 - Rainbow Six and many more

Dreamcast
U.K: A Force Delta - Blue Stinger - Cool Boarders DC - House Of The Dead 2 - Metropolis Street Racer - Marvel vs Capcom - Rayman 2 - Sega Rally 2 - Sonic Adventures and more.
Dreamcast

Hardware/Peripherals
We stock a wide range of peripherals so call us for details.
N64 Passport - PSX cheats carts - Memory - Rumble Paks - Cables - Controllers
Colour Gameboy: Available in Red, Yellow, Blue, Green & Purple

You can now purchase your games online at our secure web site. Also available on the web Cheats & Tips, Hardware/Peripherals, Latest prices, New releases and more plus DVD video, Music cd's, PCCD, N64, Color Gameboy and forthcoming Dreamcast

GAME BOY COLOR · DVD VIDEO · PC CD · VISA · DELTA

Dream interactive
7 Bridge Street
Neston
South Wirral
CH64 9UH

DREAM - interactive -

The North West's N° 1 for Import, Retro and official Games and Consoles

GAME BOY COLOR
Import from £29
R-Type DX
Pokemon Red & Blue
Pokemon Pinball
Duke Nuke em

Game Converter £29
(Play any import N64 game)
External Mod £19
(Play any import PSX game)

NEOGEO POCKET
Import from £27
King of Fighters
Tennis
Samurai Showdown
World Cup 98
Baseball Stars
NEOGEO POCKET £49
NEOGEO COLOUR £65
Link Cable £call

Pre order your Official Dreamcast now and receive a free T-Shirt.

NINTENDO64
Import from £49
Quake 2
Rugrats
V-Rally 2
Call for the best official game and peripheral prices.

DVD VIDEO
MULTI REGION MACHINE £350
Titles from £15

PlayStation
Import from £47
Parasite Eve
Syphon Filter
Silent Hill
Xenogears
WWF Attitude
Croc 2
Dino Crisis
Brave Fencer Musashi

Dreamcast
Import from £37
Powerstone
Virtua Fighter 3tb
Get Bass
House of the Dead 2
Sega Rally
Buggy Heat
Blue Stinger
Street fighter Zero 3
Marvel V's Capcom

STD MACHINE £249
LTD MACHINE £299
Pad's, VMS, Puru £call

Personal Computers
Call for a competitively priced Business or Home computer system

• Mail order prices may differ from shop retail prices • We reserve the right to alter any prices without notice • Prices correct at time of going to press • We are open Monday to Saturday 10am - 5.30pm and Sunday 10am - 1pm •

RAVEN GAMES LONDON MAIL ORDER

74 BROMLEY ROAD, BECKENHAM KENT BR3 5NP

TEL: 0181 663 6810 *OR FOR MAIL ORDER & CREDIT CARD ORDERS*: 0181 663 6822 FAX: 0181 663 0046

FIRST WITH THE LATEST RELEASES

PLEASE CALL FOR OUR FULL PRICE LIST

SEGA DREAMCAST CONSOLE - CALL FOR LATEST PRICE
ACCESSORIES
VMS £24.99 / RGB DECODER BOX, LEAD - CALL / CONTROLLER - £24.99 / SVHS LEAD - £14.99 / VIRTUAL JOYSTICK - £44.99 / RACING CONTROLLER - £59.99 / POP N MUSIC CONTROLLER - £49.99 / KEYBOARD £44.99 / RUMBLE PAK - £29.99 / GUN - £39.99 / MISSION STICK - CALL / NEO GEO/DREAMCAST LINK CABLE - CALL

SOFTWARE

NEW JAPAN PRO WRESTLING 4	£49.99	FRAME GRID	£49.99
SPACE GRIFFIN	£49.99	ST FIGHTER ZERO	£49.99
GUNDAM	£49.99	CLIMAX LANDERS	£49.99
TOKYO HIGHWAY BATTLE	£49.99	EXPANDABLE	£49.99
ALL JAPAN WRESTLING	£49.99	AIR FORCE DELTA	£49.99
V.F. 3	CALL FOR NEW CHEAP PRICE	BUGGY HEAT	£49.99
GODZILLA	CALL FOR NEW CHEAP PRICE	SEGA RALLY	£44.99
SONIC	CALL FOR NEW CHEAP PRICE	BLUE STINGER	£44.99
HOUSE OF THE DEAD + GUN	£79.99	KING OF FIGHTER 99	£49.99
POWERSTONE	£54.99	MARVEL VS CAPCOM	£44.99
BIG BASS FISHING + ROD	£79.99	DIE HARD ARCADE	£49.99
MONACO GRAND PRIX 2	£39.99	SUPER SPEED RACING	£49.99
SOUL CALIBUR	CALL	SEA MAN	CALL

NEO GEO

NEO GEO COLOUR POCKET + SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
NEO GEO POCKET (B/W) £34.99
ALL B/W SOFTWARE £19.99
LINK CABLE £19.99
HEADPHONES £14.99

SOFTWARE
LOTS OF NEW + USED SOFTWARE IN STOCK
NEOGEO CD SPECIAL OFFERS

NINJA COMBAT	£9.99	BLUES JOURNEY	£9.99
CROSSED SWORDS	£9.99	THRASH RALLY	£9.99
NINJA COMMANDO	£9.99	AGGRESSORS OF DARK COMBAT	£14.99
DOUBLE DRAGON	£14.99	SAMURAI SHOWDOWN 2	£24.99

PC Engine

PLEASE CALL FOR A FULL LIST OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
BELOW IS A SMALL SELECTION OF GAMES IN STOCK
GUNHEAD / SPLATTERHOUSE / SUPER STAR SOLDIER / LEG-AXE / SHINOBI / R TYPE / PC KID / GRADIUS / FINAL SOLDIER / P47 / CHAN AND CHAN / MOTOROADER / FINAL LAP / J. CHAN KUNG FU / ORDYNE / ALIEN CRUSH / DRAGON SABRE / ADVENTURE ISLAND /

50/60HZ CONVERSION - PLAY ANY GAME (NO BORDER) £44.99 P+P £10

SOFTWARE STILL IN STOCK
ST FIGHTER ZERO 3 / SONIC THE FIGHTER / SONIC FLINKY ISLAND / SHINING FORCE 3 PT.3 / SHINING FORCE 3 PT.2 / RADIANT SILVER GUN / DEAD OR ALIVE / ALL CAPCOM GENERATIONS / DRACULA X / MARVEL VS STREET FIGHTER / KING OF FIGHTERS 97 / MAGIC KNIGHT RAY EARTH (USA) DUNGEONS & DRAGONS + LOTS MORE.. PLEASE CALL FOR FULL LIST

SEGA NOMAD (USA) IN STOCK £89.99
SEGA NOMAD CONVERTED TO RUN UK/USA GAMES £119.99

PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST GAME ORDER PRICE ON BELOW SOFTWARE (INC VAT)
TORA & KOBLIN / VIRTUAL KEN 2 / DRAGON VALOR / STAR IXOM / JO JOS ADVENTURE TARZAN / PSYCHIC FORCE 2 / WWF ATTITUDE / RIVAL SCHOOLS 2 / METAL GEAR INTEGRAL / DINO CRISIS / FATAL FURY AMBITION / GRAN TURISMO 2 / STAR WARS PHANTOM MENACE / SOUL REAVER
RPGS IN STOCK GRANDIA 2 / LUNAR (LTD EDITION) / LEGEND OF MANA / VANDAL HEARTS II / AZURE DREAMS / FINAL FANTASY TACTICS / FINAL FANTASY 8 / SAGA FRONTIER / TACTICS OGRE / TALES OF DESTINY / XENOGLARS / LEGEND OF LEGAIA / STAR OCEAN
ONE PLAYER ADVENTURE GAMES

RGB SCART LEADS	£6.99	MEMORY CARD	£6.99
RF UNITS	£14.99	POCKET STATION	CALL

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENTLY AVAILABLE TITLES

OWN YOUR OWN HOME ARCADE MACHINE

SUPERGUN DELUXE INC. JOYPAD £179.99
6 BUTTON JOYPAD £24.99 3 BUTTON JOYPAD £19.99

OTHER EXTRAS AVAILABLE / FULL BACK UP SERVICE

BELOW ARCADE PCBS IN STOCK - PLEASE CALL FOR FULL UPDATED LIST
ROBOCOP II £75.00 / POW £55.00 / GHOST AND GOBLINS £95.00 / COMMANDO (V) £65.00 / CHAMPION WRESTLER £50.00 / KNIGHTS OF THE ROUND £95.00 / DOUBLE DRAGON £50.00 / FORGOTTEN WORLDS £95.00 / BLACKHOLE (V) £35.00 / E.SWAT £75.00 / DD CREW £70.00 / SUPER PANG £65.00 / BATTLE RANGERS / BLOODY WOLF) £30.00 / RASTAN £95.00 / ROLLING THUNDER £70.00 / SPIDERMAN £115.00 / DODGE BALL £25.00 / PARODIOUS £65.00 / X MEN £85.00 / LEGEND OF KYRA £35.00 / TIGER HELI (V) £65.00 / DARK SEAL £65.00 / SHINOBI £75.00 / WRESTLE WARS (V) £65.00 / VANDYKE £45.00 / WORLD CUP 90 £25.00 / CHOPPER 1 (V) £45.00 / EURO FOOTBALL CHAMP £35.00 / AIRBUSTER £70.00 / TYPHOON (V) £70.00 / MAIN EVENT WRESTLING £45.00 / VIEWPOINT (NEO) £60.00 / SHOGUN WARRIORS £45.00 / DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS SHADOW £175.00 / DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS TOWER £169.00 / COSMIC COP £65.00 / GUN SMOKE £75.00 / GREEN BERET £55.00 / TETRIS (V) £45.00 / MAGIC SWORD £110.00 / GOLDEN AXE £75.00 / IMAGE FIGHT (V) £70.00 / WILLOW £70.00 / WRESTLE FEAST £50.00 / NEMESIS £95.00 / THUNDERZONE £95.00 / HARD PUNCH £35.00 / NEW ZEALAND STORY £95.00 / YIE AR KUNG FU £75.00 / FIRE SHARK (V) £55.00 / TOKI £55.00 / BOMBERMAN WORLD £70.00 / SNOW BROTHERS £65.00 / OLYMPIC SOCCER 92 £60.00 / RACE EM UP (V) £50.00 / 1943 (V) £65.00 / ALIEN VS PREDATOR £175.00 / WARDNER £40.00 / BELLS & WHISTLES (V) £75.00 / SIDE ARMS £75.00 / SUPER ST FIGHTER ZERO 2 £135.00 / ST FIGHTER 2 TURBO HYPER £65.00 / ST FIGHTER EX £145.00 / ST FIGHTER 2 CHAMP £75.00 / ST FIGHTER 2 WORLD WARRIORS £70.00
Please note that all pcbs are original jamma and are all fully tested before being sent
(V) = VERTICAL GAME

WE ALSO STOCK
VIRTUAL BOY / 3DO / ATARI LYNX / JAGUAR / SNES / SEGA MEGA DRIVE / LATEST GAME HINT GUIDES / JAPANESE MAGAZINES / COLOR GAMEBOY / USA ACTION FIGURES / DVD REGION 2

USED TITLES AVAILABLE - WE ALSO DO REPAIRS AND CONVERSIONS

OPENING HOURS MONDAY-SATURDAY 10AM - 5.30PM WEDNESDAY 10AM-1PM
P+P: 1 GAME £1.50 / 2 GAMES £2.50 ETC. / MACHINES £10 / PCBS £10 / SMALL ACCESSORIES £1.50 / NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
PLEASE NOTE: ABOVE PRICES ARE MAIL ORDER ONLY. SHOP PRICES MAY VARY
PLEASE CALL FOR A FULL PRICE LIST / PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO RAVEN GAMES LONDON / TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
ALL ABOVE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY *ESTABLISHED SINCE 1988*

BE AWARE: CHIPPING VOIDS ANY SONY UK WARRANTY ON YOUR PLAYSTATION. PROCEED AT YOUR OWN RISK

OUR NEW SHOP IS NOW OPEN
7, CROOKHAM ROAD FLEET, HANTS GU13 8DP
01252 616677
- VISIT OUR WEBSITE -
WWW.NANDOSDISTRIBUTION.CO.UK
(SECURE ONLINE ORDERING)

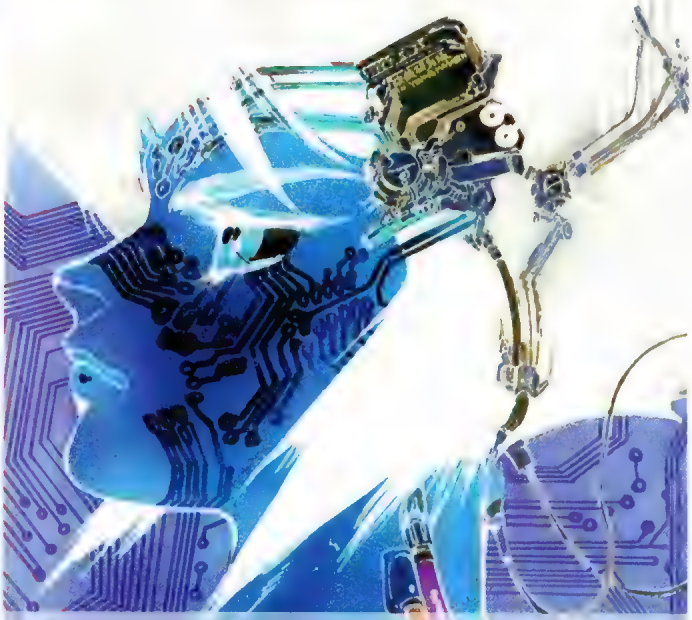
CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE FULL COLOUR BROCHURE

ONE £47.50 inc V.A.T.

AIR FORCE

ONLY ON DREAMCAST

into games
Tel: 0171 627 5044
0797 462 0028
www.intogames.co.uk
e-mail: intogames@lineone.net
into games P.O BOX 2874 W1 A5QS



import specialists for
Playstation, DVD, Dreamcast and Nintendo 64
same day delivery within zones 1-3 London

Fantasy World
10 MARKET SQUARE ARCADE
HANLEY STOKE ON TRENT ST1 1NU
TEL: 0498 897770 / 01782 279294
IMPORT & UK MAIL ORDER

PLAYSTATION
BLOODY ROAR 2
CARMAGEDDON 2
CHOCOBO DUNGEON 2
CHOCOBO RACING
CYBERORG
DEEP FREEZE
ERETZVAJU
FINAL FANTASY 8
FINAL FANTASY COLLECTION
KING OF FIGHTER 98
LAST BLADE (SNK)
LUNAR SILVER STORY COMPLETE
MARVEL VS STREETFIGHTER EX
MONKEY HERO
OPTION TUNING CAR 2
POP N MUSIC
RIDGE RACER TYPE 4
SILENT HILL
SOUL REIVER
SYPHON FILTER
TALES OF DESTINY
TALES OF PHANTASIA
UNJAMMA RAMMY
XENOGEARS

NEW IMPORT PLAYSTATION
ACE COMBAT 3
ALL JAPAN PRO WRESTLING
BEAT MANIA GOTTAMIX
CHOCOBO RACING
COTTON ORIGINAL
CYBERORG (SQUARE)
FINAL FANTASY ANNIVERSARY COLL
GALLOP RACER 3
GUN GAGE
KING OF FIGHTERS 99
KINGS SPIRIT
KONAMI 80 ARCADE GALLERY
LUNAR SILVER STAR COMPLETE
OMEGA BOOST
RACING LAGOON
RASETSU SWORD
RISING ZAN: SAMURAI GUNMAN
SAGA FRONTIER 2
FIRE PRO G
UNJAMMER LAMMY (PARAPPA 2)
WWW.F ATTITUDE
DINO CRISIS (JAP)
FATAL FURY WILD AMBITION (JAP)
GRANDIA (JAP)
GUNGAGE (JAP)
JADE COCOON (USA)
JAILBREAKER (JAP)
LEGEND OF MANA (JAP)
LUNAR SILVER STAR COMP (USA)
METAL GEAR INTEGRAL (JAP)
RACING LAGOON (JAP)
RIVAL SCHOOLS 2 (JAP)
SOUL REAVER (USA)
SPRIGGAN LUNAR VERSE (JAP)
STAR OCEAN (USA)
STAR OCEAN 2 (USA)
VANDAL HEARTS 2 (JAP)

SEGA SATURN
CAPCOM GENERATIONS VOL 1-5
DUNGEONS + DRAGON COLL.
ELEVATOR ACTION RETURNS
ERANDOLL
GRANDIA + MEMORIAL
KING OF FIGHTERS COLLECTION (95, 96, 97 + RAM)
MAGIC KNIGHT RAY EARTH
MARVEL VS STREETFIGHTER
METAL SLUG
POWERDRIFT
RADIANT SILVERGUN
SHINING FORCE 3 SCENARIO 2
SHINING FORCE 3 SCENARIO 3
SONIC 3D FLICKY'S ISLAND
TARUMARU
X MEN VS STREETFIGHTER
STREET FIGHTER ZERO 3 (JAP)

METAL SLUG (JAP)

NINTENDO
CASTLEVANIA
CONKER 64
HYBRID HEAVEN
MARIO PARTY
POCKET MONSTER
POKEMON SNAP
QUAKE 2
ROGUE SQUADRON
SHADOWGATE
SMASH BROTHERS
SOUTH PARK
STAR WARS EPISODE 1
TOUKEN ROAD 2 WRESTLING
ZELDA
J. LEAGUE PERFECT
MARIO GOLF 64 (JAP)
OGRE BATTLE 3 (JAP)
POKEM (JAP)
SHADOWGATE 64 (USA)
STRIKER 2 (JAP)
WWF ATTITUDE (USA)
CONSOLE
SAMURAI SPIRITS 2
METAL SLUG
FATAL FURY
WONDER SWAN HANDHELD CONSOLE AND GAMES

POWERSTONE / POP N MUSIC / MARVEL VS CAPCOM / BLUE STINGER / HOUSE OF DEAD 2 / PSYCHIC FORCE 2012 / AERO DANCING / SEGA RALLY 2 / SONIC ADVENTURE /DIGITAL HORSERACING / GET BASS FISHING / BUGGY HEAT / KING OF FIGHTERS 99 / DIE HARD ARCADE / CLIMAX LANDERS / METROPOLITAN HIGHWAY BATTLE/ KING OF FIGHTERS 99 (JAP)/ TOKYO HIGHWAY BATTLE (JAP)/ STREETFIGHTER ZERO 3 (JAP)/ BUGGY HEAT (JAP)/ TOUKEN/ RETSUDEN 4/ SPACE GRIFFEN/ AIR FORCE DELTA
WE STOCK JAPANESE DREAMCAST ALL GAMES, STEERING WHEELS, ARCADE STICK, VMF
RUMBLE PACK, SCART CABLES, EXTRA GUNS ETC DREAMCAST console (Japanese) £160
Dreamcast

JAPANESE WALLSCROLLS (CLOTH) INC. PARASITE EVE, FF7, GHOST IN SHELL, EVANGELION ETC. ACTION FIGURES INC. RESIDENT EVIL 1 AND 2, TUROK 2, CRASH, BANJO, X-MEN VS STREETFIGHTER, ZELDA. MUSIC INC. FF7, SONIC DREAM, METAL GEAR, XENOGEARS, TACTICS + 100S MORE. KEYCHAINS INC. TEKKEN 3, FF7, ZELDA, SEGA, MARVEL, NINTENDO ETC.

Sony Pocketstation in stock now.

GAME MUSIC SAGA FRONTIER, PARASITE EVE, TEKKEN 3, BRAVE FENCER, FINAL FANTASY TACTICS, FINAL FANTASY 8, PANZER DRAGOON SAGA OVER 100 TITLES IN STOCK

IN STOCK NOW NEOGEO POCKET £49.99 BASEBALL, SOCCER, TENNIS, KOF R-1, SAMURAI SPIRIT, PUZZLE ACE HEADSET, LINK, NINTENDO COLOR GAMEBOY

THOUSANDS OF NEW AND USED GAMES IN STOCK

WE ALSO TRADE AS ANOTHER WORLD

NOTTINGHAM: 11 MARKET STREET Tel: 0115 948 4122
DERBY: 42/43 CASTLEFIELDS, MAINC Tel: 01332 206 606
LEICESTER: 23 SILVER STREET Tel: 0116 251 5266
WOLVERHAMPTON: 23 VICTORIA STREET Tel: 01902 717 440

EXCITEMENT DIRECT

UK Dreamcast £179.99

Order your Dreamcast before the release date to receive your FREE gift.

Check out our Website for Dreamcast games or call for our full colour brochure

http://www.excitementdirect.com

100's of games and accessories available: CD Rom, PlaySation, Nintendo 64, Game Boy Color Gameboy, DVD Films, Action Figures, Licensed Merchandise and Pokemon

1080 Snowboarding (N64)	£24.99
Zelda (N64)	£37.99
N64 & Mario	£82.99
Soul Reaver (PSX)	£29.99
System Filter (PSX)	£26.99
Color Gameboy	£58.99
Star Wars Racer (CD Rom)	£22.99
Star Wars Phantom Menace	£22.99
Armageddon (DVD)	£14.99

Excitement Direct Limited,
1st Floor, Streatfield House,
Alvescot Road, Carterton,
Oxford OX18 3XZ

TEL: 01993 844885
FAX: 01993 840750
www.excitementdirect.com

BE AWARE: CHIPPING VOIDS ANY SONY UK WARRANTY ON YOUR PLAYSTATION. PROCEED AT YOUR OWN RISK

V-BOX LIGHTNING IMPORTS XPLORER

PSX MEGA - PRO CART. PLAYS IMPORTS ACCEPTS CHEATS £6.50 + £1 PnP
DELUXE VERSION OF ABOVE £9.00 + £1 PnP
METAL GEAR SOLID AVAILABLE T-SHIRT £5 - £1 PnP MORE I.D. TAG £5 - £1 PnP NEW LETTO
ALL PRICES BELOW EXCLUDE CARRIAGE - PLEASE WRITE FOR QUOTE

DREAMCAST SET	£198	SONY DUAL SHOCK	£14.50	DC GAMES FROM	£29.50
NEW! PSX JOLT GUN	£21	PSX INFRA RED PADS	£19	DC VMS	£22.50
PSX RGB SCART LEAD	£2.75	PSX SYSTEM LINK	£4.25	DC PURU PURU	£22.50
PSX STEREO SCART	£3.45	PSX PAD EXTENSION	£4.50	DC ARCADE STICK	£40
V BOX	£36.50	BLAZE CYBERSHOCKS	£13.99	DC EXTRA PAD	£24.99
PSX 1MB MEM CARD	£3.90	(SILV, BLUE OR TRAN)		DC HOUSE OF DEAD	£64
PSX 2MB MEM CARD	£7.50	SCORPION LIGHTGUN	£13.75	WITH GUN	
PSX 4MB MEM CARD	£11.50	(SILV, GRN OR BLACK)		DC GET BASS WITH	£67
PSX MOD CHIP	95P	PSX MULTI TAP	£15	FISHING CONTROL	
PSX VRFI WHEEL	£32.50	PSX CARRY CASE DX	£19	DC STEERING WHEEL	£52.50
PRO ARCADE JOYSTIX	£29.50	PSX COCKPIT BIG -	£69.50	THE SMARTEST NTSC	
PSX MOUSE	£5.95	SHOCK NEW!		/ PAL CONVERTER	ONLY
PSX MOVIE CARD V3	£38	PSX TURBO SHOCK	£12.50	EVER!! AUTO SWITCH	£10 !!
PSX COL. REP. CASE	£18.99	PRO PAD ..NEW!		PSX TO TV!	

CREDIT CARDS? AT THESE PRICES? YOU MUST BE JOKING!! CHEQUES, P.O.'S OR CASH TO:
LIGHTNING IMPORTS, WEST VIEW, HOLMFIRTH, WEST YORKS. HD7 7HR
TEL (01484) 689699 OR MOBILE (07931) 966664 FAX (01484) 680691
E-MAIL lightning-@mcmail.com
Dreamcast #OT SITE INTERNET http://www.imports.freeuk.com #OT GEAR

KART KLUB EST 1994

BUY - SELL - TRADE

1000s of games in stock including:

PlayStation · Nintendo 64 · Sega Saturn · Dreamcast

SEGA
- Mastersystem
- Megadrive
- Gamegear

Nintendo®
- Gameboy
- Supernintendo
- Nes

13 THE ARCADE, LITTLE WELLINGTON ST, ALDERSHOT, HANTS GU11 1EE
Open 10.00am-6.00pm Mon-Fri • 9.00am-5.30pm Sat
(Also at Blackbushe Market, Row M1288 Sunday)

Tel: 01252 343737
(Please Note: We have now changed address)

VISA · DELTA

Interesting Devices Ltd

http://intersting-devices.com

CopyaALL 4.0 - SCSI Interface allows you to control your SCSI drives without the need for a PC. 4 operation modes: "Copy", "Test", "Safe-Copy" & "Scan".

PIC2PIC 12C508 Copier £59.99
For programming the 12C508 & 12C509 ICs without the need for a PC. Simply place in your blank chip and the code from the source chip is copied to the blank

CD Recorders NEW
No PC required. 4x Write speed. 8 speed version also available for additional cost. All quality brand CD Recorders and CD Readers including Sony, Plextor, Yamaha etc. Can also be connected to your PC if you need to compile your own data. Supplied with CD Recording software for the PC.
£599

Smart Cartridge Game Enhancer
The Smart Cart allows you to play your Import games without the need for a MOD chip. Simply plugs into the back of the Playstation. With cheat code Functions.

1 - 4	£9.99
5 - 9	£8.49
10 - 19	£6.99
20 - 99	£5.99
100 +	£4.99

Password Card
Similar device to the Smart Cartridge but can not be updated using comms link. £4.99

Smart Link
The Smart Link allows you to connect your Smart Cart to your PC for cheat searching, game saving and much more.

1 - 9	£14.99
10 - 19	£12.99
20 - 99	£10.99

Playstation

Coloured Replacement Case	£17.99
Vibrating Vest	£24.99
Programmed 12C508 Kit	£1.99
Programmed 12C508 100+	£0.99
Blank 12C508 1-19	£0.99
Blank 12C508 20 - 99	£0.89
Blank 12C508 100 - 499	£0.79
Action Replay Pro V3 (Datel)	£34.99
RGB G-con Scart Leads	£3.99
NTSC-PAL Colour Converter	£9.99
VCD adapter (No MOD needed)	£35.00
VCD adapter with cheat function	£40.00
15 Slot Memory cards	£4.99
120 Slot Memory cards	£8.99
Laser Unit (NEW not recon)	£34.99
Range of Light Guns from	£16.99
Controler Xtender Cable	£4.99
Cybershock Controle Pad	£16.99

Dreamcast

Dreamcast (Jap) + Stepdown	£235.00
NTSC-PAL colour converter	£34.99
RGB Scart Cable	£14.99
Most Dreamcast Games	£45.00
VMS Memory Card	£19.99
Spare Control Pad	£19.99
Arcade Stick	£44.99
Steering Wheel	£44.99

Nintendo 64

Nintendo 64 with Golden Eye	£94.99
Nintendo 64 with Super Mario	£94.99
Original Nintendo Controler	£19.99
Disk Drive	£299.00
Action Replay Pro (Datel)	£34.99
Memory Cards from	£6.99
Jolt Packs	£6.99
Jolt Pack Vibrating Memory	£9.99
Novelty Keyrings	£2.99
RF Unit	£9.99

DVD Players

Pioneer DV515 Auto Region	£449
Pioneer DV-K101 All Region	£259

Postage and Packaging = £2 small items £10 large items
Many more products on our Home Page. Some TO HOT to give details here. Check our Home Pages Listed below

Interesting Devices
24 The Crescent
Keresley End
Coventry
CV7 8JT

Phone 01203 339805 Fax 01203 339804
Voice lines open 10am-4pm Mon-Fri
http://www.dvd-world.co.uk

VISA · DELTA

NEXTGEN

Dreamcast
- Soul Calibur
- Cool Boarders
- Seven Mansion
- Maken X
- Gundam
- New Jap ProWrestling
- Streetfighter Zero 3
- Air Force Delta
- Seaman
- Space Griffon

PlayStation
- Final Fantasy 8 (US)
- Dino Crisis (US)
- Gran Turismo 2
- Dragon Valour (Jap)
- Star Ixiom (Jap)
- Front Mission 3 (Jap)
- WipeOut 3
- Resident Evil 3 Nemesis

Nintendo 64
- Perfect Dark (Call)
- Jet Force Gemini
- Hyper Bikes
- Donkey Kong 64
- Resident Evil 2
- Road Rash 64
- Densha de Go 64
- 64DD (Dec-Jap)

NextGen are Jap Saturn specialists. With 100's of titles in stock and used games from just £5.00. Part exchange welcome. PAL Saturn games now in stock. Switching service available.

Sega Saturn

DVD VIDEO DVD's and LaserDiscs Now in stock...

Other formats in stock include...Neo Geo Pocket Colour, WonderSwan, Gameboy, MegaDrive, SNES, 3DO, Jaguar, 100's of Retro items and toys...

NextGen Portsmouth
263 Commercial Road
Portsmouth
Hants PO1 4BP
Tel: 01705 294681

NextGen Farnborough
Unit 6 Kingsmead
Farnborough
Hants GU14 7SL
Tel: 01252 678 728

VISA · DELTA

www.next-gen.co.uk

CYBER NET

Video Games Experts

PlayStation · SEGA · PC CD ROM · Dreamcast · Nintendo 64

The Best Mail Order Games on the Internet

Tel: 0181-789 7196 MAIL ORDER!

287 PUTNEY BRIDGE ROAD
LONDON SW15 2PT

Opening Hours
11am to 11pm

Visit our web site at : www.cybernet-filmstudio.com

Special Offer!
Buy Any Game and Get 2nd for Half Price
Only one coupon per person, valid until end of August 1999. Coupon must be presented at purchase of game.

BE AWARE: CHIPPING VOIDS ANY SONY UK WARRANTY ON YOUR PLAYSTATION. PROCEED AT YOUR OWN RISK

DVD DIGITAL WORLD INC. USA
INTERNATIONAL RETAILERS OF DVD MOVIES

BE FIRST:
PRE-ORDER NEW RELEASES
GET PRIORITY AND AVOID DISAPPOINTMENT

DIRECT ORDER LINE
0870-9000083/84
ORDER LINE OPEN 10AM TO 10PM - 7 DAYS A WEEK
ALL LOGOS AND TRADEMARKS ARE COPYRIGHT THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS E&OE

INSOMNIA, 7 CROOKHAM ROAD, FLEET, HANTS, GU13 8DP
PLEASE SEND CHEQUES, P.O.S MADE PAYABLE TO INSOMNIA.
AFTER THE LATEST DREAMCAST NEWS? VISIT OUR WEBSITE & SUBSCRIBE TO OUR DREAMCAST MAILING LIST. THE LATEST NEWS & RELEASES E-MAILED TO YOU WEEKLY
WWW.NANOSTIFLOUTION.CO.UK
SHOP FROM HOME OR WORK WITH OUR SECURE ONLINE STORE. ALL ORDERS DESPATCHED VIA 1ST CLASS RECORDED DELIVERY FOR YOUR SAFETY
PHONE: 01252 616677 / FAX: 01252 816088
LATEST TITLES IN STOCK: AIR FORCE DELTA, DUCKY HEAT, EXTREMADLE, FRAME GRIDE, SHOTOKU BATTLE, STREET FIGHTER 3, ALL £47.50 OR LESS
FOR UP TO DATE RELEASE LISTS, NEWS & PRODUCT INFORMATION, VISIT OUR WEBSITE, UPDATED DAILY

SUMMER 99
SOUL CALIBUR 1ST AUG
COOL BOARDERS DC END AUG
SHENMUE EPISODE 1 T.B.C
ESPION AGE NTS T.B.C
CARRIER T.B.C
RUNE CASTER T.B.C
PRO BASEBALL TEAM T.B.C

JULY 99'
PRO BASEBALL T.B.C
CLIMAX LANDERS T.B.C
SEAMAN PROJECT 2ND
PRO WRESTLING T.B.C

JUNE 99'
CRAZY TAXI
D2
DEAD OR ALIVE 2
MONSTER BLEED
SPACE CHIEFON
TRICKSTYLE
VIGILANTE 8
VIRTUA ON

LOWEST PRICES FOR DREAMCAST PRODUCTS GUARANTEED
COMING SOON

Dreamcast
PlayStation
Gamebusters 2 U
Discount Prices for all latest releases on PlayStation and Nintendo 64 games
We stock a large selection of new and pre-owned machines - games - accessories
We also stock:
Action Figures (Metal Gear Solid etc.)
DVD Films
Accessories Large range of PlayStation & Nintendo 64
Phone our mail order hotline or our shops for a copy of our free latest catalogue.
GameBoy Games In Stock
SHOP: 0181 245 5560
HOTLINE: 0181 245 4062
SHOP: 0181 805 2221
407 Hertford Road, Enfield, Middlesex EN3 5PR
FREE GIFT WITH FIRST ORDER
SEGA SATURN
VISA
www.gamebusters2U.freeserve.co.uk

AM a BRIGHT NEW FUTURE
We do:
2D/3D Artwork, Concept Design & Development
Graphic Design, Logos, Advertising, Website Design
Backgrounds, Characters & Modelling etc
Soundtracks, FX & Music for Film, Broadcasting & Games
We are looking for Producers for new development teams
We are always interested in new Programmers & Artists wanting to join the industry. Please send your work in the following formats.
Mac or PC Images & Animations as Avi Quicktime movie, Bmp, Pict, Psd, Jpeg, CD, Zip etc. Graduates particularly wanted. Send CV & examples of work to:
33 Ealing House, Rm 19, Hanger Lane, London W5 3HJ
Tel/Fax: 0181 575 6742 Mobile: 0956 133271
email: rick@amz.demon.co.uk
Amzii Multimedia

Est 1992

S
3DO S T
NINTENDO
Y G R
A PC

MORE
COMPUTER & VIDEO GAMES
IMPORTS AND EXCHANGE

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
9 Wilton Parade, High Street, Feltham, Middx. TW13 4BU
Open 10-6 Monday-Saturday & 12-4 Sunday
☎ 0181 893 2100/844 2575 FAX 0181 844 1944
AFTER HOURS LINE 6PM-10PM 0973 552398

GAMETRON EXCHANGE
56A King Street, Cambridge CB1 1LN
Tel/Fax: 44+(0)1223 462 825
***
THE LATEST IMPORT & UK RELEASES
WE BUY, SELL, EXCHANGE.
***
PLAYSTATION, DVD SYSTEM, CD, P GAMEBOY.
***
DREAMCAST £199.99
GAMES FROM £25-50
***
NINTENDO 64 £45
GAMES FROM £8-35
Trade & wholesale prices please fax
Tel/Fax: 44+(0)1223 462825
Email: GAMETRONIX@yahoo.com

DREAM-TEK
Dreamcast · SEGA SATURN · PlayStation
ALL USA PLAYSTATION TITLES £37.99!! INC. WWF ATTITUDE ETC
ALL DREAMCAST JAP TITLES £39.99!! INC. SOUL CALIBUR ETC
ALL NINTENDO 64 USA TITLES £42.99!! INC. QUAKE 2 ETC
NEED WE SAY MORE??!!
SHIPPED DIRECT FROM OUR OFFICE IN THE USA USING INSURED, REGISTERED POST TO YOUR DOOR IN 3 OR 4 DAYS. IF YOU WANT TO KNOW MORE, GIVE US A CALL.
JAP SAT STILL AVAILABLE INCLUDING, RADIANT SILVERGUN, GRANDIA, LANGRISSER SPECIAL, ETC. GAME GUIDES FOR ALL JAP RPG'S AVAIL TOO
WE STOCK OVER 200 MUSIC CD'S AT THE UK'S BEST PRICES - AND ALL OURS ARE ORIGINAL NOT FAKES LIKE OUR LOCAL COMPETITORS PART-EX: WE OFFER 40% OF THE CASH VALUE OF A TITLE IF YOU BOUGHT IT FROM US, AND 55% PART-EX. EXAMPLE: IF YOU PAID US £39.99 FOR A DREAMCAST TITLE IT WOULD BE WORTH £16 CASH OR £22 PART-EX, MEANING YOUR NEXT TITLE COULD COST YOU JUST £18!!
WE CHARGE 77% OF OUR NEW RETAIL PRICE FOR SECOND-HAND GOODS - THUS DREAMCAST SECOND-HAND = £31
DELTA · SWITCH · VISA
DREAM-TEK, 1A PITGREEN LANE, NEWCASTLE UNDER LYME, NORTH STAFFORDSHIRE ST5 0DQ
01782 878805
OPENING HOURS 10AM-5.30PM MON-SAT
EMAIL US AT: DREAMTEK41@HOTMAIL.COM

Est. 1991
Nintendo 64
Sony PlayStation
Sega Dreamcast
Saturn
New and secondhand UK & Import Games
Mail order or come into our shop
CA GAMES
De Courcy's Arcade, Cresswell Lane, Hillhead, Glasgow G12 8AA
http://www.cagames.co.uk
cagames@intonet.co.uk

WANTED
FOR CASH OR EXCHANGE
CONSOLES
COMPUTERS
GAMES
RETRO & MODERN
COMPUTER & GAMES EXCHANGE
65 Notting Hill Gate, London W11 3JS ☎ 0171 221 1123
BUY • SELL • TRADE
POSTAL SERVICE AVAILABLE
OPEN 7 DAYS 10am - 8pm
Please bring official ID with address & signature when selling/exchanging
ENORMOUS SELECTION ON SALE

SKILL 0181-567-9174
IMPORT NINTENDO & PLAYSTATION
est. 1996 9AM-8PM 7 DAYS A WEEK
Dreamcast
ROGUE SQUADRON
SMASH BROS
BEETLE ADV RACING
TONIC TROUBLE
NINTENDO 64
SHADOW MADNESS
SILENT HILL
LUNAR SILVER STAR
USA
£114.99
MARVEL vs CAPCOM
HOUSE OF THE DEAD
BLUE STINGER
ALSO AVAILABLE SECOND-HAND GAMES FROM £1.99
The best order import establishment in the UK today (www.n64hq.com)
0181-537-8297 / 0181-567-9174
P.O BOX 5913, EALING, LONDON W13 9ZX

VIDEO GAME CENTRE
We have a huge range of new and used consoles, games & accessories. Including the latest imports from USA & Japan. We also have a large range of games for the older games systems.
Dreamcast
PLAYSTATION, SATUAN, NINTENDO 64, MEGADRIVE, SUPER NINTENDO, LYNX, GAMEBOY, 3DO, JAGUAR, MEGA CD, NEO GEO (CD), PC ENGINE, TURBO 16 & coming soon....Dreamcast
870 Wimborne Road, Moordown, Bournemouth BH8 2DR
Tel/Fax: 01202 527314
www.videogamec.demon.co.uk
NOW OPEN SUNDAY (11am-4pm)

GAME FRONT
your source for the cheapest products around
PO BOX 83, MANCHESTER M14 6ET
TEL: 0700 2020020 FAX: 0700 2030020
WWW.GAMEFRONT.CO.UK EMAIL: MAIL@GAMEFRONT.CO.UK
DREAMCAST: CALL FOR LATEST PRICE
THIS MONTHS SPECIAL....FREE choice of any VCD with each VCD card!!!
PSX
PSX LASER UNIT
WE HAVE STOCK £34.99
GAMARS PASSWORD CHEAT CARTRIDGE £11.99
Mod Chip (Buy 1 Get 2 Free).£14.99
NTSC-PAL Convertor..... £14.99
VCD Adaptor Card (2 in 1).... £59.99
1M Sony Memory Card.....£7.99
Namco Guncon 45.....£21.99
Sony Multi-Tap.....£16.99
Sony Dual Shock Pad (coloured) £19.99
Street Fighter Zero 3 (JAP)...£49.99
Silent Hill (USA).....£49.99
Xeno Gears (USA).....£49.99
Syphon Filter (USA).....£49.99
Final Fantasy 8 (JAP) (4 CD)..£59.99
DREAMCAST
Joypads-£29.99
VMS-£24.99
Virtua Fighter 3tb
Sega Rally 2
Sonic Adventure
Blue Stinger
Marvel Vs Capcom
Power Stone
TRADE PRICING AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS!!!
GAMES ALL £49.99
Special Offer: Monaco GP 2 £34.99
Game merchandise (wall scrolls, keychains, posters, figures) and other JAP goodies available Please send a S A E to mail order address above for full price list
Why not visit our shop, NEW EAST GAMES at:
87 Princess Street, Manchester. M1 4MT
TEL/FAX: 0161-228 0070
SHOP PRICES MAY VARY FROM MAIL ORDER

DREAMCAST £Call!
DVD REGION ONE: LATEST USA RELEASES:
2001 A Space Odyssey (LBX/AC3) Masterpiece £19.99
Adam Sandler Bundle (Billy Madison/Happy Gilmore/Bulletproof) £49.99
Adventures Bill & Ted (Excellent Adventures/Bogus Journey/Wyld Stallyns Reunion) £79.99
BMM (LBX/AC3) £21.99
Analyse This (LBX/AC3) £21.99
Antz Signature Edition (AC3) £24.99
Bug's Life Special (AC3) £24.99
George Miller Ladies & Gentlemen (AC3/Linear PCM) £19.99
Ghostbusters Special (LBX/AC3) £21.99
Ghostbusters 2 Special Edition (LBX/PS/AC3) £21.99
Patch Adams Special (LBX/AC3) £24.99
Rain Man Special Edition (LBX/AC3, Linear PCM) £21.99
Rugrats The Movie (LBX/PS/AC3) £21.99
She's All That (LBX/AC3) £21.99
Stanley Kubrick Collection (7 DVD's/Re-Mastered) £119.99
Taxi Driver Special Edition (LBX) £19.99
They Shoot Horses Don't They (LBX/AC3) £21.99
Titanic (LBX/AC3) 31/08/99
NEXT DAY P&P ONLY £1.50 ANY SIZE ORDER!!
FREE 3000+ TITLES AVAILABLE - CALL FOR INFORMATION
KRAZY KONSOLE (Est 1990) • PO BOX 200 • HALIFAX • W YORKS • HX1 3UY •
Hotline: 01422 342 901

EVOLUTION
TECHNOLOGY FOR THE NEW AGE
ACCESS THE ONLINE SUPERSTORE:
WWW.EVOLUTION.CO.UK
Logon
Access granted.
(C:\EVODATABASE>dir)
FINAL-FANTASY-VIII USA PSX 49.99
GRAN-TURISMO-2 JAP PSX 49.99
DEW-PRISM JAP PSX 19.99
DINO-CRISIS USA PSX 49.99
DANCE-DANCE-REV-2 JAP PSX 49.99
DREAMCAST-AND-GAMES USA DC CALL
DREAMCAST-AND-GAMES UK DC CALL
JET-FORCE-GEMINI USA N64 CALL
POKEMON-STADIUM USA N64 CALL
SF-ZERO-3 JAP SAT CALL
MATRIX USA DVD CALL
(C:\EVODATABASE>exit)
TEL/FAX: 01604 360000
e-mail: sales@evolution.co.uk
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED \ OPEN TO TILL LATE

EDGE back issues 1-65 in mint condition. highest offers to: e: db2@mail.com

EDGE

CLASSIFIED TO ADVERTISE CALL
AMAR HUSSAIN ON 0171 317 2645
OR EMAIL amar.hussain@futurenet.co.uk

Infogrames is one of the biggest and most dynamic game and entertainment software publishers in the world.

With over 400 internal development staff based in studios all over the world it continues to grow rapidly. Currently the majority of development effort is based at several locations in the UK and candidates joining Infogrames can expect some of the most exciting and professionally run opportunities available. Training, creativity and career progression are taken very seriously. Games development isn't what it was a few years ago, it takes large teams, carefully managed projects (and large amounts of money!) to create an entertainment medium that is now bigger than the film industry.

INFOGRAMES
UNITED KINGDOM

INFOGRAMES DEVELOPMENT STUDIOS

Artists - Sheffield, Manchester, Warrington, Leeds, Paris, Lyon, Melbourne

2D/3D/Animators/Level Designers

Ideally with experience in the following packages (but not essential as training will be provided to those who can demonstrate the creative flair): Photoshop, 3DS Max, Fractal Painter, Character Studio, Maya, SoftImage, Lightwave, Motion Capture technology or traditional hand Animation. Cartoon animation skills would be of a specific interest to the Manchester Studio. Level designers should be able to demonstrate the ability to use off the shelf level editors. Include an up-to-date portfolio or working demos along with an indication of which packages you're experienced with.

Experienced Graduate Programmers - Sheffield, Manchester, Warrington, Leeds, Paris, Lyon, Melbourne

C/C++, PC / PlayStation

Experienced programmers, ideally with at least two years experience and one published title.

Also new graduates with a passion to be included in exciting cutting edge projects.

AI, Physics, 3D, Networking, DirectX, Motion Capture / Animation, Front End.

Include any working demos with your application.

Producers - Sheffield, Manchester, Warrington, Leeds, Paris, Lyon, Melbourne

Project Management experience with knowledge of project management software. Man-management skills with a good technical understanding of the games development life-cycle.

Sports Designers - Sheffield, Manchester, Warrington, Leeds, Paris, Lyon, Melbourne

Committed innovative sports mad Designers needed to join our growing sports team. Previous experience on published sports titles preferable but not as essential as enthusiasm, attention to detail and a willingness to create fully realised and ground breaking sports design.

Game Designers - Sheffield, Manchester, Warrington, Leeds, Paris, Lyon, Melbourne

Innovative and dedicated game Designers are required to work on future cutting edge titles. Previous experience of game design is an advantage, but not as important as creativity, enthusiasm, the ability to clearly communicate your ideas, and a real understanding of what makes a killer title.

Send your application and CV to:

Jobs@infogrames.co.uk or

Infogrames UK - Sheffield House
C/O Christine Johnson
The Green House, 33 Bowdon Street
Sheffield, S1 4HA

INFOGRAMES

Please quote reference EAD1with your application and your preferred location.

Computer Exchange

WE BUY - WE SELL - WE PART EXCHANGE

I AM SICK AND TIRED OF BUYING STUFF FROM PEOPLE THAT DON'T KNOW WHAT THEY ARE TALKING ABOUT!!!!

GAMES,
DVDS,
PC
HARDWARE,
& SOFTWARE

Oi! WE KNOW!

We can tell you how many versions of Streetfighter there have been; why Quake III Arena will rock and which version of FIFA was actually any good. We know when the next big thing will happen in Japan and how you can get your hands on it. That's right, we have an opinion and we're not afraid to let you know it. We even want to know yours... *maybe*. We've got the best range of games in the country and, if you want 'em, we'll sell them to you for a lot less than you'd expect to pay.

Better yet - when you finish a game or just get bored with it, bring it to us and we'll buy it for cash or exchange it for something else.

CEX DIRECT MAIL ORDER: 0171 916 8440

PlayStation

NEW CONSOLES & ACCESSORIES

PSX DUAL SHOCK PACK	CALL
PSX CONVERTED DUAL SHOCK PACKS	CALL
SONY DUAL SHOCK PAD -6 COLOURS	CALL
PLAYSTATION SCART LEAD	CALL
SONY MULTI TAP	CALL
SONY MEMORY CARD	CALL
SONY MOUSE	CALL
DUAL FORCE STEERING WHEEL	CALL
GAMARS CHEAT CARTRIDGE	CALL
GAMARS V-BOX	CALL
NU-GEN ASSASSIN LIGHT GUN + FOOT PEDAL	CALL
NU-GEN DUAL IMPACT PAD	CALL
SKREAM DUAL FORCE PAD	CALL
SKREAM TWIN STICK	CALL

USED CONSOLES & ACCESSORIES

SONY PLAYSTATION	80.00
SONY PLAYSTATION UNBOXED	70.00
NEGCON CONTROLLER	22.00
SONY DUAL SHOCK PAD	15.00
SONY PSX CONTROLLER	5.00
SONY LINK CABLE	5.00

2ND HAND GAMES

4-4-2 SOCCER	8.00
ACTUA GOLF 2	18.00
ACTUA SOCCER	5.00
ACTUA SOCCER CLUB EDITION	5.00
ACTUA SOCCER 3	18.00
ADIDAS POWER SOCCER '97	8.00
ADIDAS POWER SOCCER '98	20.00
ALUNDRA	12.00
ASTEROIDS	18.00
B-MOVIE	10.00
BLOODY ROAR	12.00
BREATH OF FIRE 3	20.00
BUBBLE BOBBLE & RAINBOW IS.	20.00
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	15.00
COLIN MCRAE RALLY	28.00
COLONY WARS	10.00
COLONY WARS VENGEANCE	18.00
COMMAND & CONQUER	12.00
CRASH BANDICOOT	12.00
DIABLO	18.00
DIE HARD TRILOGY	15.00
DODGEM ARENA	22.00
DOOM	15.00
DREAMS	30.00
DUKE NUKEM	15.00
DUKE NUKEM: TIME TO KILL	20.00
EXCALIBUR 2555AD	10.00
FADE TO BLACK	15.00
FIFTH ELEMENT	20.00
FINAL FANTASY VII	15.00
FLUID	12.00
FORMULA 1 '97	15.00
FORMULA 1 '98	18.00
G-DARIUS	18.00
GRAND THEFT AUTO	15.00
HEART OF DARKNESS	15.00
HELP	18.00
INDEPENDANCE DAY	8.00
ISS PRO '98	25.00
KNOCKOUT KINGS '99	30.00
LIBERO GRANDE	28.00
LONE SOLDIER	15.00
LOST WORLD	15.00
MAGIC THE GATHERING	20.00
MAX POWER RACING	25.00
MEDIEVIL	25.00
MEN IN BLACK	20.00
METAL GEAR SOLID	28.00
MICRO MACHINES V3	12.00
ODDWORLD: ABE'S ODYSSEY	15.00
ODDWORLD: ABE'S EXODUS	18.00
PARAPPA THE RAPPER	12.00
POCKET FIGHTER	25.00
PREMIER MANAGER '99	28.00
PSYCHIC FORCE	8.00
RAYMAN	15.00
RESIDENT EVIL	12.00
RESIDENT EVIL 2	22.00
RIDGE RACER REVOLUTION	12.00
RIDGE RACER TYPE 4	22.00
ROGUE TRIP VACATION 2012	10.00
SENSIBLE SOCCER	18.00
SENTINEL RETURNS	8.00
SOCCER '97	5.00
SOUL BLADE	15.00
SOVIET STRIKE	12.00
STREET RACER	12.00
SYNDICATE WARS	12.00
TEKKEN 2	12.00
TEKKEN 3	22.00
TENCHU	22.00
THREE LIONS	12.00
TOCA	10.00
TOMB RAIDER	12.00
TOMMI MAKINEN RALLY	15.00
UNHOLY WAR	10.00
V-RALLY	8.00
WARGAMES	20.00
WIPEOUT 2097	15.00
WORMS	15.00
WRECKIN' CREW	12.00

VISIT OUR SHOPS, OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK FROM 10AM UNTIL 7PM:

BIRMINGHAM
98 Corporation Street
0121 - 200 2330

BROMLEY
49 High Street
0181 - 464 0480

CENTRAL LONDON
22 Rathbone Place W1
0171 - 636 2666

CENTRAL LONDON PC
70 Tottenham Ct. Rd.
0171 - 916 3110

CENTRAL LONDON RETRO
143 Whitfield St. W1
0171 - 692 1213

HARROW
282 Station Road
0181 - 427 5800

HOUNSLOW
228 - 242 High St.
0181 - 572 8365

KINGSTON
169 Clarence St.
0181 - 541 0882

WATFORD
140 Watford High St.
01923 - 221 666

Visit us on the web at:
www.cex.co.uk

NINTENDO 64

2ND HAND GAMES

1080 SNOWBOARDING	35.00
BANJO KAZOOIE	35.00
BODY HARVEST	25.00
CHAMELEON TWIST	15.00
DIDDY KONG RACING	30.00
DOOM 64	22.00
DUKE NUKEM 64	28.00
EXTREME G2	28.00
F1 WORLD GRAND PRIX	28.00
F ZERO X	25.00
FIFA '98	18.00
GOLDENEYE	32.00
GT 64	22.00
KILLER INSTINCT GOLD	18.00
LAMBORGHINI	18.00
MADDEN 64	15.00
MARIO 64	28.00
MARIO KART 64	28.00
MISCHIEF MAKERS	18.00
MISSION IMPOSSIBLE	30.00
MYSTICAL NINJA	30.00
NBA COURTSIDE	22.00
NBA PRO	15.00
PILOTWINGS	30.00
QUAKE	12.00
ROBOTRON 64	15.00
SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE	28.00
TOP GEAR OVERDRIVE	32.00
TUROK II	28.00
V RALLY	30.00
WAVE RACE 64	20.00
WORLD CUP '98	18.00
WWF WARZONE	32.00
YOSHI'S STORY	30.00
ZELDA 64	35.00

SEGA SATURN

2ND HAND GAMES

ATHLETE KINGS	12.00
BAKU BAKU ANIMAL	15.00
BUST A MOVE 2	15.00
COMMAND & CONQUER	10.00
MANX TT	10.00
MEGAMAN X3	15.00
SHINING FORCE 3	10.00
SHINING THE HOLY ARK	25.00
SONIC 3D	15.00
SONIC JAM	20.00
STREET FIGHTER ALPHA 2	10.00
WORMS	10.00
X MEN	10.00

MAIL ORDER PROMISES

- **NO QUIBBLE GUARANTEE!!** Not satisfied with your purchase? let us know within 2 working days and we will give you a full credit refund. Your statutory rights are not affected.
- **FREE GIFT WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £10.00.**
- **FREE DELIVERY ON EVERYTHING!!** Or place your order before 6.30pm for guaranteed next day delivery from £3.50.
- **WE DON'T CHARGE YOUR CARD UNTIL YOUR GOODS ARE DESPATCHED.**

Cheques/postal orders made payable to CEX.
Credit cards welcome.
Release date slippage may occur. Sample prices correct at time of going to press, E&OE. Prices go up as well as down. Minimum amount charged on credit & debit cards is £5.00. All copyrights respected.

MAIL ORDER

CEX Direct, Suffolk House
1 - 8 Whitfield Place
London W1P 5SF

OR CALL MAIL ORDER, CEX DIRECT ON:

0171 - 916 8440
SEVEN DAYS:9AM - 9PM

*GET A DREAMCAST NOW FOR £99.99 WHEN YOU TRADE IN YOUR PLAYSTATION. OR SIMPLY BUY FOR £149.99.

OR PRE-ORDER UK DREAMCAST NOW FOR ONLY £194.99 AND GET IT ON ITS DAY OF RELEASE!

IMPORTED CONSOLE & ACCESSORIES

DREAMCAST CONSOLE + STEPDOWN TRANSFORMER	149.99
DREAMCAST ARCADE STICK	49.99
DREAMCAST PAD	29.99
DREAMCAST RACING CONTROLLER	59.99
DREAMCAST VMS	29.99
DREAMCAST VMS SPECIAL	34.99
RGB SCART (plays all games)	39.99
RGB SCART (not VGA compatible)	14.99
S-VHS CABLE	14.99

GAMES

AERODANCING	48.99
BIO HAZARD:CODE VERONICA(RES.EVIL)	48.99
BLUE STINGER	48.99
BOY KANIFAN	48.99
BUGGY HEAT	48.99
CARRIER	48.99
COOL BOARDERS	CALL
D2	48.99
DIE HARD ARCADE 2	48.99
EXPENDABLE	48.99
GEIST FORCE	48.99
GIANT GLAM WRESTLING	48.99
GET BASS+FISHING CONTROLLER	79.99
GODZILLA GENERATIONS	29.99
HOUSE OF THE DEAD 2+GUN	73.99
INCOMING	39.99
KING OF FIGHTERS DREAM MATCH	48.99
MARVEL VS CAPCOM	48.99
METROPOLIS STREET RACER	48.99
MONACO GRAND PRIX SIM.2	48.99
PEN PEN TRIICELON	29.99
POWER STONE	48.99
PSYCHIC FORCE 2012	48.99
PURO PURO PACK	24.99
PUYO PUYO 4	48.99
SEAMAN	48.99
SEGA RALLY 2	48.99
SENGOKU TURB	48.99
SHEN MUE Chapter 1	CALL
SONIC ADVENTURE	29.99
SOULCALIBUR	48.99
STREET FIGHTER ZERO 3	48.99
SUPER SPEED RACING	48.99
TETRIS 4D	39.99
VIRTUA FIGHTER 3TB	29.99
VIRTUA ON 2:ORATORIO TANGRAM	48.99
VIRTUA STRIKER 2	48.99

DON'T SEE THE GAME YOU WANT? THEN CALL.
***THIS OFFER AND ALL DREAMCAST PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE TO CEX DIRECT.**

WE ARE THE LONGEST RUNNING, MOST ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS IN THE COUNTRY - WE HAD BOTH THE PLAYSTATION AND THE DREAMCAST BEFORE ANYONE ELSE!

ALL BUYERS PLEASE NOTE: All Dreamcasts come with neccessary convertors to run on your 60Hz television.
These consoles and games are imported from Japan and will not be compatible with UK Dreamcast products.

Dreamcast™

NOW ONLY £99.99*

richard darling

Few [illegible] companies have garnered as much [illegible]pect as Codemasters, whose growing [illegible]ortfolio of hits have been both critical and commercial successes. Edge presents its secret weapon

Photography: Martin Thompson (K Mewis)

Since 1986, Codemasters has developed and published games for all the major formats. And in that time, co-founder **Richard Darling** (whose official job title is game design director) has been overseeing his company's outstandingly consistent high-quality output. His passion for games has remained uncommonly robust – in an industry full of jaded and pretentious characters, Darling emerges as a refreshingly honest, surprisingly modest and instantly likeable individual. But above all, he remains a gamer. After a spin on the company's highly promising *Colin McRae Rally* sequel (see p44), **Edge** cornered Darling to chat about the past, present and future of one of the world's finest videogame makers.

Edge: What have been the most memorable moments since Codemasters' inception?

Richard Darling: The most memorable moment was deciding to set up Codemasters in the first place, which was quite a big decision because we had done quite well as freelance programmers and built up some money. We had to invest all of that and take out bank loans in order to set up the company, so it seemed to be quite a high-risk venture.

The last three to four years have been the most enjoyable, though, because we have been able to concentrate on fewer games and have more people work on them, and it's more enjoyable to work on games on which you feel you have really done the best development job. In previous years the sales were lower and therefore the amount of money we could spend on developing games was limited.

Edge: How 'hands on' is your current involvement within the company?

RD: Each game is a big team effort. But my personal involvement is in the early design stages and towards the end of the fine-tuning process.

Edge: Obviously, you've grown substantially over the years, but there must have been a point when you thought, this is getting big.

RD: Yes, there was. It sort of happened in probably three phases. And it goes with the phases of the hardware. When we started we were doing games for the 8bit machines – Spectrum, Amstrad, C64, etc – the whole business then was much smaller, it was pretty much a niche market. We started probably with five people, including myself, my brother and dad, and for quite a while we were between ten and 15 people in size. So at that time the company was quite small because we were partly developing games ourselves – I was programming on the Commodore 64 when I was 16 – but most of the games we published were being coded by outside contractors which tended to be individuals working from home, so we'd arrange a deal with them, decide on the game we wanted to develop and the design of it and once it was finished we'd do some QA checks – nothing like we do now – and then publish them. So the number of people needed for that kind of thing was quite small. It sort of took a step up in seriousness – in size, I suppose – when the Nintendo system [NES] was launched in America.

Edge: What happened to Codemasters then?

RD: The [NES] software sales, at that time, were outstripping the sales of computer games, and if you looked at a graph of the increase it seemed pretty clear that it was going to overshadow computer games quite rapidly. And we really felt we needed to get involved and produce software for this machine. So that was the big change, really. The problem we faced was that we made an approach to Nintendo to try to find out how we could develop for their machine, and we didn't get very far. They had a system for licensing developers to develop for their machine which – we may have been a bit naive, I don't know – but we felt like we were outsiders and weren't going to get into that circle of developers. So if we wanted to publish games for it we'd have to do it independently, which we then set about doing. And that was when, I guess sort of by chance, something happened. In order to develop for a console without any information from the manufacturer you need to obviously reverse-engineer the hardware – analyse it, take it to bits and find out from the electronics exactly what's going on in the system. So we got some people in who were specialists in that kind of area in order for us to write our own development libraries and create our own development system so that we could program it from a PC. And then we started writing games for it. One of the first games we started writing was *Treasure Island Dizzy*, I think. It had been a successful 8bit and Amiga game, and for the console we redesigned it to increase the size and have lots of features in it, but it was basically the latest *Dizzy* game that we started developing.

Edge: This was around the same time as the Game Genie. How did that concept come about?

RD: Through understanding the hardware in detail, probably more so than most developers who were just given a sort of development manual, myself, my brother and a guy called Ted Caron, who used to program on the Atari ST, came up with the

idea for what turned out to become the Game Genie. We sat one day, trying to think of a type of game that would be attractive to a wide audience.

One of the common things we thought, certainly at that time with Nintendo, was that in a lot of ways the games were more simplistic than they are nowadays. The challenge/reward mechanisms were more simplistic – you know, something like *Super Mario Bros*, which is a very, very good game, but it's really linear and there are things put in your way to stop you progressing when all you want to do when you play it is progress. And so the overwhelming thought for gameplayers is to want to get rid of those barriers and we thought that that's a fairly constant desire; it doesn't matter which genre it is – if it's a racing game it's being able to drive fastest. I don't think it's so applicable these days, though, as games are a lot more sophisticated.

So the idea of producing a piece of hardware that would allow users to actually modify their games – remove barriers, give them extra lives, make them jump higher – we thought that would appeal to a large section of people, and, as it turned out, it did. That was effectively a side issue for us, the company is primarily a games developer and publisher, but because it was such a good idea we followed it through and, to cut a very long story short, it did very well. Up until then we were a company that had been doing well and we were growing each year and making profit, but for a private company, in any industry, it's very hard to break out of the cycle of spending your profits, investing them for the next year to grow, and the growth rate is normally quite limited by the fact that you're kind of financing yourself from the previous years. But the Game Genie gave us a sudden injection of capital into the company and then we could sort of sit back and say, 'Right, what can we do now?' All of a sudden our options were much more open.

Edge: What was your reaction when Nintendo sued?

RD: Nintendo sued our distributor Galoob when they announced the launch of the Game Genie in America. Our reaction was a vigorous and intense effort to defend the action that they brought. We believed that we were right and there was nothing illegal about the Game Genie, but because it was an area of law without any precedent it was a difficult case to prove.

Edge: And when you won?

RD: The point where we ultimately won the court case was when Nintendo had exhausted all the avenues of appeal which, in fact, culminated in the US Supreme Court turning down its application for appeal on the grounds that it had already been decided by the court of North California. This was many years after the initial case was brought but we were obviously pleased that the issue had been finally settled.

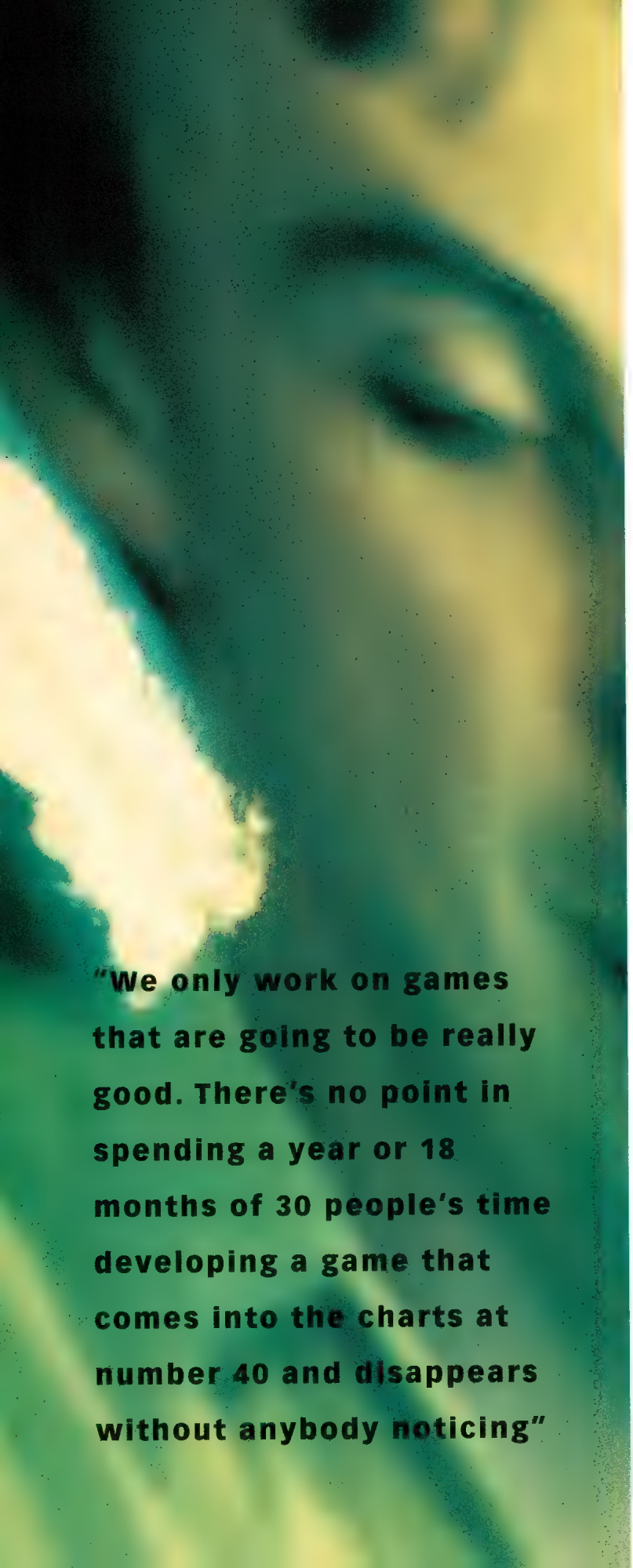
Edge: Didn't Codemasters and Sega nearly end up in a court room, too?

RD: In 1993 we had an episode with Sega where we tried to do a similar thing we'd done to the Nintendo system. We'd spoken to Sega again about being a licensed developer; we hadn't been happy that we'd be able to operate effectively without being disadvantaged. I mean, if you're going to develop games and publish them for a system and go through all the expense of doing the development and publishing, then you don't want to have anything unfair about the way you're trying to trade on the marketplace that puts you at a disadvantage compared to everybody else. I don't want to get into specifics, as I'm not sure that it would be legal for me to talk about it [laughs], but there were definite reasons for making a firstparty advantageous over a thirdparty.

So we looked again, we'd already done this with Nintendo – at the legal framework we had in this country, and around the world, certainly in America as well. There is nothing inherently wrong in developing a game and publishing it for somebody else's system. There's no law that says, 'Nintendo have made a console and therefore they have the right to monopolise the software that's published for it.' But that's what they try to do with the licensee agreements. At the time there was an investigation going on by the Monopolies and Mergers Commission about this, so we decided again to reverse-engineer the system and develop our own games for it. There was a court case settlement which resulted in us being able to publish Sega games, which we were manufacturing ourselves, locally. Manufacturing our own games gave us a lot more control – we could manufacture whatever quantities we wanted, when we wanted – if there was an emergency where a certain game was more successful than we expected we could manufacture more very quickly.

Edge: Which takes you to the next phase...

RD: Codemasters was a much larger company – there were about 35 people at that time, I think – with much larger resources, and in design and development we would work very closely with the developers – who were all still freelance contractors. And we realised that as the team sizes became greater, it was becoming more and more difficult to keep a team together over the course of however long it took to develop a game – probably about a year. So we decided to set up an in-house development studio – and that coincided with the emergence of PlayStation. All the PlayStation



"We only work on games that are going to be really good. There's no point in spending a year or 18 months of 30 people's time developing a game that comes into the charts at number 40 and disappears without anybody noticing"

games we've done have been by the in-house studio. We still do contract some development work to external teams. For example, *No Fear Downhill Mountain Biking* is being done by UDS in Sweden – we produce the design and they develop it for us.

Edge: Recent years have seen massive growth and some first-class titles. Do you see this as a direct result of the fundamental change in Codemasters' development structure?

RD: We've been very pleased that it's been expanding very quickly – we're now up to 270 staff. It's something where we had a good hard think about what's going wrong with the development industry and what can be improved. We then came up with this completely different system, and the method by which we decide which games we want to develop, the selection process, the research we do, the relationship between the designers and the development team was all sort of decided back in 1994 or '95. We looked at every game we'd released since we started and wrote down what was good and bad about it, which ones were successful, which ones weren't, which ones surprised us by being more successful than we thought they'd be, etc. We created a spreadsheet of all of these events that we felt had been a positive or negative influence and then condensed that down to form the rules by which we created the new development system that we're using now. For example, one of the key factors was that it would be good to have the person leading the team of developers who was exceptionally talented. So the consequence of that is that every new team now has a producer, and their experience and skill can make a big difference. Four or five years ago we didn't realise that. We were using different methods from one team to the next. I think we concentrated maybe too much on the programmers, but since then we've been taking the original model that we arrived at through this analysis of what had gone well and badly in the past, applied it, and it's been an on-going revision process.

Edge: You're one of the few developers/publishers able to maintain remarkably high-quality output. To what would you attribute this?

RD: Our core philosophy has been to try to make sure that we only work on games that are going to be really good. There's no point in spending a year or 18 months of 30 people's time developing a game that comes into the charts at number 40 and gradually disappears without anybody noticing. Apart from financially, it's not a very rewarding workplace for people who do that. So we really want to ensure that every game we do is successful. They're not all number one successes, but if you believe through the development that it can potentially be a number one success, when faced with a choice where it can cost a lot of money to put a certain feature in, you always do anything that's going to improve the game.

And also in terms of never releasing a game until they're finished. I was looking at the charts this morning and thinking about all these games that have come out certainly three were released last week that have been very successful, but why are they all released in the last week of June? Then I remembered that it's the calendar quarter of America, the year half of the UK fiscal calendar, and it's not a coincidence – these games have to be out on these dates. I'm not saying they all should have gone back – I think *Driver* is a brilliant game, *and* it's finished – but there's another game which almost didn't make its release date, and

although it's a good game, it's not quite finished. It's good, but it's sort of part way through the QA process

Edge: Of all the Codemasters games, which are you most proud of?

RD: I feel that the progress that we and the whole industry have been making has been very rapid Therefore the games which I am most proud of are the most recent – *Colin McRae Rally*, *TOCA 2* and *Brian Lara Cricket*. I'm proud of them because we have been able to put a huge effort into the development of each of them and I feel we have managed to create games without any real compromise We spend whatever it takes to make the game as good as it can be. This is because the market for games has been growing very rapidly in the last few years and therefore the development money is available to spend on the games. We are also able to use outside resources without restriction For example, in the current *Rally* project we are able to send groups of artists to the World Rally locations for photography, etc

Edge: Most people would stick to Formula One, NASCAR's Mario Andretti, wrestling and motorbiking, but you have touring cars, rallying with the ever-popular Colin McRae, Prince Naseem and mountain biking sewn up. You seem to be particularly good at targetting the right licences and activities.

RD: You know, it doesn't matter how good a game is in terms of current standards, it's not going to be successful or it's not going to be of any interest to gamers if it's not doing something new Okay, it's a very obvious statement, but you get people that say, 'We're going to do a game that is going to be as good as *Half-Life* but with some extra improvements,' or, 'We're going to do a game that is as good as *Quake* but with extra fancy weapons or something'. I think it's missing the point. If we go back to touring cars versus F1, it's unquestionable that they are equivalently exciting games But I think the problem is that Formula One has been done – you can't make a quantum leap, whereas with touring cars we really felt that the sport had yet to be replicated – it's got the advantage of being exciting to motor racing fans, but the actual sport itself has got advantages over Formula One from a videogame point of view because of the fact that there are a lot of cars, they race close together, they shove each other a lot and the races are shorter. there are various things which make the sport better than F1 once it's gone through a videogame interpretation

And we think that people want something new

We actually started *Colin McRae Rally* development before *Sega Rally* came out in the arcades. I think it was right near Christmas when *Sega Rally* came out and we were bitterly disappointed We thought that we were doing something really new It's not just a case of being very, very good. So that's what we try to look for with the licences and things, you want a degree of fame and recognition, but to complement that the game itself has to be new

Edge: *Music* was radically new. What was the thinking behind publishing it?

RD: We came across that quite late in development, but our sound guy Tim had proposed an idea to me about six months before which was quite similar, and I'd been hesitating a bit, saying, 'This is very different, but I don't really know whether people will be interested or not'. So I was going to do some research and hadn't got round to doing it, but we were very

"I'm really excited about the idea of modems and consoles, I really think that's going to change things. I know we've got modems on PCs to play games, but PlayStation games are outselling PC games at a ratio of ten to one"

interested in the idea. Then when Jester came along with a three-quarters-developed product we could actually see it working and thought it was brilliant. The reason we wanted to go ahead with it is because Codemasters is trying to publish software that we think is going to be successful and be exciting and attractive to gameplayers, and although it's not a *game*, we thought it could have very big appeal.

It's a bit like going back to the Game Genie thing. With the Game Genie we felt we created something that has got some kind of appeal to almost anyone, and I think that was true of *Music*. Almost anybody who plays games has got some kind of interest in music and they have different tastes and different styles, but *Music* covers quite a range of styles. And so, on the one hand we thought, well, it's not a game and it's a bit odd and people may not understand it, but if we could get the message across we thought it could, potentially, be one of the most successful games of the year. *Gran Turismo* was the most successful game of the year, I guess, but no matter how good it is, it only appeals to racing game fans, whereas *Music* is getting through to pretty much everybody.

Edge: What's your opinion of the current state of the videogame market? Isn't it ever demoralising to see clones and undernourished sequels appear from other publishers when you're striving so hard for quality here?

RD: I suppose it's different for you, because you have to look at them all, and only have to look at the ones I like [laughs]. I'm still very excited about it. I mean, very recently, *Driver* is really a very good game, in lots of ways – it's very refreshing and quite different. Without going into the specifics, like the mechanics and the lighting effects, the general game is very, very good.

Edge: How do you see the market developing?

RD: In terms of what's exciting about the way people might be playing games, I'm really excited about the idea of modems and consoles. I really think that's going to change things. I know we've got modems on PCs to play games, but PlayStation games are outselling PC games at a ratio of something like ten to one, and I think that's because PCs are just so hard to set up and install and keep up to date with the 3D cards, and so on. Anybody can play console games – you could be a professional welder or, for example, a professional touring car driver. I know that some of them, in between races, go and play *Touring Cars* on the PlayStation. You could be interested in soccer and play soccer games on the PlayStation, but you couldn't on the PC. If you're not a technical person you almost certainly won't be able to get a soccer game working on the PC. For that reason, although multiplayer games are available and doing quite well, it's going to be a different thing when multiplayer capability becomes console-based. So, yes, we're putting quite a lot of effort into trying to think of all the different things we can do in the future with PlayStation 2.

Edge: The prospect of working on the new consoles must be exciting.

RD: Yes. Well, I'm very excited about PlayStation 2 [laughs]. I don't know, it would be hypocritical for me to say that we're very excited about Dreamcast because we're not actually developing for it. I mean, it's exciting when a new console comes out, and we may well start developing for it.

Edge: How do you see Nintendo, Sega and Sony's futures?

RD: I don't think I can predict that any better than anybody else, it's anybody's guess. I think one thing's for certain: I can't see Sony being squeezed out of the picture. I think Sony are going to remain... then Sega and Nintendo. Then there are others – and I don't know who, I don't have anybody in mind – but once you get game consoles that are connecting to the Internet via a phone line, cable and things, then that brings other players into the equation, some very powerful companies who could well get involved as games console manufacturers and as games publishers.

Edge: And where do you see Codemasters in five years' time?

RD: We really want to focus on producing game software. I know *Music* isn't a game, so it doesn't quite fit into that, but it's a product aimed at gameplayers for a games machine so our definition of games stretches to that. But, basically, we'll focus on games. We want to increase the distribution of games around the world and there are plenty of opportunities for that because we foresee that the games we're producing in the next few years will be even more hungry in terms of development resources... the amount of people working on them and the effort it takes to develop has escalated in the last couple of years. As far as I remember, the final budget for *Colin McRae Rally* was either £840,000 or £940,000, which is obviously quite a lot of money, and that's going up. People's expectation of PlayStation 2, the ability to recreate the real world, is phenomenal, and we're going to have to put more aspects in games, therefore we want to to focus on trying to do the best games that we can.

Edge: After 15 years, what would you say is the best thing about being in the videogames industry?

RD: Constant change... and exciting people. It all makes it quite an interesting place to be.

FERRARI F355 CHALLENGE

SUZUKI-SAN'S AMBITIOUS RACER SCREAMS OUT OF THE PITS AND INTO THE HISTORY BOOKS

Sega R&D#2
Out now (Japan)
Japan

It's not been confirmed exactly how many Naomi boards are used to power *F355 Challenge*, but accepted wisdom is four – one dedicated to each screen, plus a general 'grunt' unit. The authenticity of the visual results are totally without question

Following last issue's exclusive exposé, **Edge** has had the opportunity to spend some quality time behind the wheel of *Ferrari 355 Challenge*. As expected, reasons to fault Yu Suzuki's latest creation are far fewer than those to applaud.

Perhaps the most serious accusation that can be levelled at *Challenge* is that it is too realistic, too fine a simulation. **Edge** wonders quite how anyone other than the most hardcore racing fan (or a professional driver) will cope with the subtle demands of keeping the car on course. But then again, that's what the options are for.

Once seated deep inside *Challenge*'s foreboding three-screened cabinet, the array of controls proves initially alarming. Degrees of proficiency are accommodated for by both semi-automatic gear paddles behind the wheel, and a six-speed manual 'box down to the right. Right behind that are the driving assist buttons, offering continuously variable traction control, steering assistance and the like. For maximum enjoyment, it's best to leave them off, as they numb the electrifying sense of involvement that *Challenge* generates.

Disappointingly, the manual gearbox and clutch combination lack the kind of detailed feedback that make them properly useable. However, *Challenge* more than lives up to its name even when using the semi-auto paddles.

Slam on the brakes and the car shudders, dips and slides dangerously out of control. Lift off the accelerator after piling too fast into a corner and the car's tail swings loose. Fighting the wheel through tight bends, surrounded by matching Ferraris, one thought dominates the mind: virtual reality is no longer a pipedream. *Challenge* is, without a doubt, the ultimate driving sim to date.

STRIDER HIRYU 2

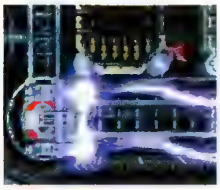
THE LEGENDARY NINJA IS BACK IN A SEQUEL TO HIS CLASSIC COIN-OP DEBUT, COURTESY OF CAPCOM

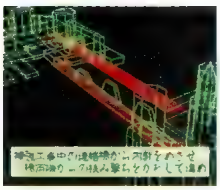
Developer: Capcom
Publisher: TBA
Origin: Japan

It's been a weird decade for Strider Hiryu. After a flurry of activity in the late '80s and early '90s – which saw the release of his first arcade game, followed by a totally different NES adventure and a mass of home coin-op conversions (the ST, Amiga, C64, PC Engine and Mega Drive were all recipients) – his career bombed. Capcom did start work on a second *Strider* arcade title using proprietary M2-based technology, but then M2 fell through, and now the game has arrived on a somewhat unusual PlayStation-based board. Hiryu's recent cameo in *Marvel Vs Capcom* has perhaps prompted this comeback.

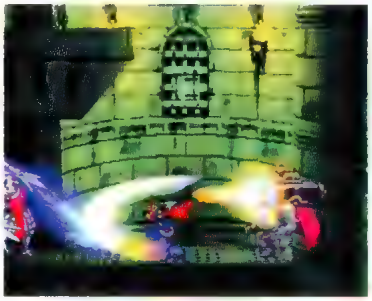
Interestingly, Capcom has taken the cautious route updating this title. *Strider* was a 2D side-scrolling platform actioner in a mould all of its own; *Strider 2* uses 3D backgrounds but combines 2D and 3D approaches to character design and retains the original's scrolling gameplay. The new game, however, allows the player to move in any direction (rather than follow a strict left-to-right route), giving a greater depth of interaction with the environments.

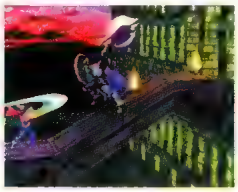
Other than that, it's business as usual. Hiryu must do battle with an evil collective known as the Light Sword Cyphers, through a series of atmospherically dark manga style environments. These locations combine gothic castles with futuristic spaceships and underground bases to create a punk-esque collision of visual styles. The new 3D characters and bosses also work well, but this is essentially a faithful reproduction of old-school arcade action, replete with simple interface and snappy gameplay. It should be all the better for it.



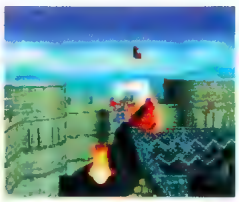


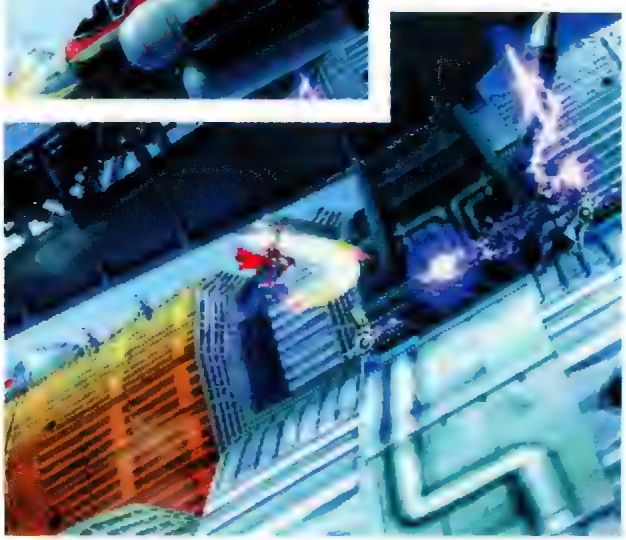
Capcom's striking level of presentation is in full effect. A wireframe map sketches out routes prior to levels starting, but it's a largely superfluous touch





Hiryu's innovative 'electric cutlass' weapon returns, and is as devastatingly effective as ever





The original was remarkably unsubtle, and instalment two follows suit, with brash boss encounters and extravagant set pieces intertwined with the slash-happy, henchmen-hacking core gameplay. Though Hiryu himself remains 2D, the backdrops often use 3D perspective to show-stopping effect (above right)

FINALFIGHT

Kingpin may be today's gang-centric game of choice, but street-fighting thugs have been staple components of action titles since the '80s. Capcom's dalliances with such themes are manifold, but there can be but one defining example...

Bonus sections included smashing up a car (famously resurrected in *Street Fighter II*) and panes of glass

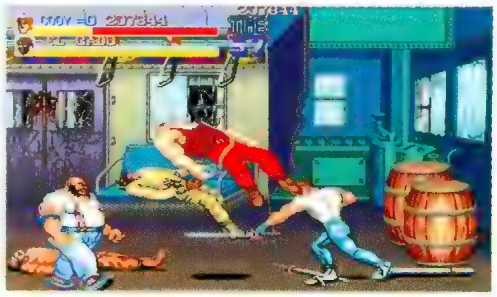
The side-scrolling beat 'em up may represent videogaming at its most mindless, any concept of real strategy being passed over in favour of button-hammering speed, yet the genre enjoyed a spell as the cornerstone of arcade owners' money-spinning operations when the likes of *Double Dragon* rubbed shoulders with *Golden Axe* and *Ninja Warriors*.

Its simplicity, and therefore accessibility, was the chief reason behind its success. Unable to offer gamers the depth of something like *Street Fighter II*, with its then-daunting six-button controls and multiple 'instruction' special moves, the titles instead sold on style. And there were few more stylish than the examples that regularly rolled out of Capcom's Osaka-based development facility.

Final Fight set the agenda, depicting a bunch of brawlers, each rendered with the super-distinctive style that Capcom's Japanese artists had been painstakingly honing during the mid '80s, against scummy city and industrial backdrops. Hands and feet were the chief instruments of dealing pain, but collectable weapons – among them knives and pipes – could be collected along the way, while snack-like health power-ups lay concealed within all manner of background ephemera.

Final Fight's template was one that was endlessly copied. It sold on the strength of set pieces in the form of imaginative bosses (the ultimate foe was, oddly, a supervillain in a supercharged wheelchair) and stage designs whose originality surpassed that of every example that preceded it by some margin.

Unlike one-on-one beat 'em ups, *Final Fight* could not be completed on a single credit, assuring its popularity with arcade operators. While it was as driven by commerciality as it was creativity, however, it stands firm as a landmark in gaming history.

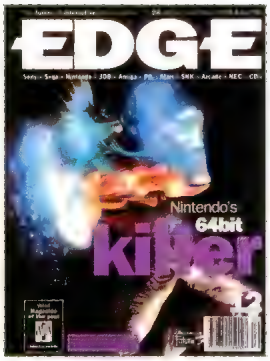


A fighting ring (above) was one of many set-piece locations that *Final Fight* mustered up. Weapons were crucial (top)

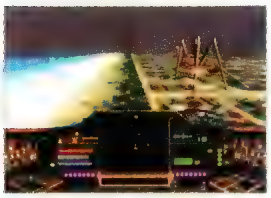
Strictly speaking, it did not break any gameplay rules, but *Final Fight*'s graphics set the trail for the likes of *Street Fighter II*: the stage of Balrog (aka M Bison in the Japanese version) stole themes from this scene (above). The game gave Capcom's artists the opportunity to flex their creativity, leaving a legacy that still lives today

EDGEVIEW

The videogame world never stands still, riding the breaking wave of advancing technology. In this regular column **Edge** puts the industry's progress in perspective with a look at yesteryear's headlines: five years ago this month



Edge issue 12, September 1994

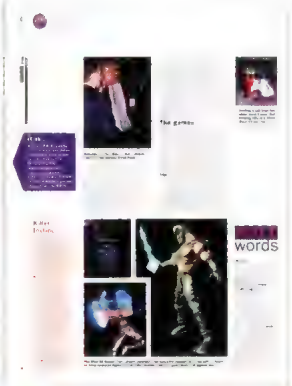


EA's *Shock Wave* attempted to maintain some momentum for the 3DO. And, well, failed

As the world looked to appraise the power of the N64 via Rare's *Killer Instinct*, demonstrated at 1994's summer CES in Chicago via a coin-op interpretation of Nintendo's technology, **Edge** was merely able to bring home a pair of CGI renders for its readers to pore over. But this was at a time when Nintendo was keen to exploit the remaining sales potential of its 16bit SNES hardware with *Donkey Kong Country*, whose ACM (that's – ahem – Advanced Computer Modeling) graphics lulled some of the more excitable CES attendees into believing they were witnessing something akin to the coming of the Messiah. Elsewhere, **Edge**'s reporter had a dabble with *Cruis'n USA*, finding it 'reassuringly playable'. (Must've been too much coffee.)

As Panasonic prepared to launch its 3DO format in the UK, news leaked to **Edge** regarding a successor to the format, codenamed Bullfrog, which famously became M2 and then Dead Duck.

Prescreen lowlights included *Mortal Kombat II* (this must have been a bad month), while 3DO *Shock Wave* arrived for review, setting a mediocre-quality trend that would eventually consign the format to the bin.



Clockwise from top left: an accident waiting to happen; the sum total of *Killer Instinct* visuals available at CES; 3DO *Off-World Interceptor* from Crystal Dynamics; Goldstar's interpretation of the 3DO dream

Did they really say that?

"We're creating a CD-ROM game on the SGI. It's a fun game about being a rock star" – an optimistic **Jon Hare** from Sensible Software, talking about *Sex, Drugs & Rock & Roll*

Did Edge really say that?

'**Shigeru Miyamoto** was also there, and **Edge** managed to ask [his opinion of *Donkey Kong Country*]. "Ah, nice graphics," laughed the shy and likeable programmer.' *Programmer?*

Testscreens (and ratings)

Outpost (PC; 8/10), *Top Hunter* (Neo-Geo; 5/10), *SSFII* (MD; 8/10), *Wolfenstein 3D* (Jag; 7/10), *TIE Fighter* (PC; 7/10), *Shock Wave* (3DO; 5/10), *Kikikaikai 2* (SFC; 7/10)

PIXELPERFECT

Every gamer has occasional moments of sparkling excitement, be it the first time *Speedball* booted up, or completing *Sabrewulf*. Here, *Colin McRae Rally* producer **Guy Wilday** peels back the years in reverence of *Wizardry* on the Apple][

They say that those early formative years will shape your whole life. The experiences that you gain when you are young will influence your future. And, for me, a major influence came in the form of an Apple][computer. I think it was purchased for my dad to do his accounts on and to this day I'm not sure that he got chance to do them. I remember spending a lot of time with the *Brickout* game that was included, with its paddle controller. But it was later that the really cool games arrived. I was completely engrossed in such classics as *Choplifter*, *Hadron*, *SkyFox* and *Star Maze*. But of all the many early games I played, *Wizardry* was the first to really grab my imagination. I remember spending many evenings navigating the dungeon using the primitive vector display, tentatively pressing the keys for fear of what would be encountered in the next footstep, and even my pulse rate increasing during the simple text combat sections. For the first time, I had lost myself to a computer game. It's difficult to understand now what was so engrossing when you look at the technology involved, but I think I learnt that a game is so much more than the machine that it's running on. And I also learned to tread carefully when walking through dark corridors.

Survival horror on the Apple][? Codemasters' Wilday believes *Wizardry* had it all

Sony Cyber-Shot DSC-F55 2.1 Megapixel Digital Still Camera

■ *£650 ■ Contact: 0990 111999

The latest company to jump upon the two-million-pixel bandwagon, Sony has produced yet another slinky digital camera. The snappily titled DSC-F55 produces high quality pictures, thanks to its 1.92 million-pixel CCD, and features all the usual special effects, including solarising, negatives, monochrome and sepia. As an added bonus, the Cyber Shot can also shoot short MPEG movies and sounds, perfect for pasting up on your homepage

An ideal little snapper, then? Well, almost. The DSC-F55 is wonderfully compact, but sadly this means that anyone with large hands will find it quite fiddly to use. The rear mounted LCD, which soon picks up any grime from your dirty mitts, is also incredibly difficult to make out on a sunny day, a problem compounded by Sony's infinite wisdom to not include a separate viewfinder. Finally, the use of Sony's exclusive Memory Stick as a means of saving your photos means that the data isn't always easy to transfer

Schneider MPMan F20

■ *£160 ■ Contact: 0171 374 0101

The MP3 revolution continues with record companies getting their contracts in a twist as pirating becomes easier than ever before. For those not in the know, the controversial MP3 allows you to compress complete CD tracks into manageable data files, giving you near CD-quality sound. And, being simply a PC file, the data can be listened to on some of the sexiest little players known to man

The Schneider MPMan F20 is smaller and lighter than a packet of 20 Benson and Hedges and delivers surprisingly good sound, if a little tinny at times. Downloading tracks is a doddle. simply instal the *MPManager* software, connect via your parallel port, and drag and drop files into the F20's window With 32Mb of internal memory giving you about 30 minutes of music, plus additional slots for SmartMedia to bump up its capacity, the F20 is guaranteed to draw lustful glances all round. Oh, and its solid state nature means you could go trampolining and the tracks won't jump

* These are typical High Street prices, accurate at time of going t

Zappy Electric Scooter

■ *£550 ■ Contact: 01764 655331

It may not be a Harley classic, but the Zappy Electric Scooter will certainly have the ladies pointing and gawping in your general direction as you nip by. Although, unfortunately, the fairer sex will no doubt also be laughing like drains.

Hardly the fastest thing on two wheels, this electric version of the throatier, two-stroke powered GoPed reaches ten miles an hour on a good day (with no headwind), and needs a recharge after a mere five-mile jaunt.

Nevertheless, it's incredibly good fun. Skittering down a hill before tackling a corner, despite the Zappy's size and relative light weight, calls for all the skill you can muster. And while you can collapse it down to resemble a skateboard with a carrier handle, it's not intended for long journeys. At its best buzzing around town, the Zappy will raise a few smiles, and has to be one of the summer's best, if rather expensive, electric toys.

C-Pen Text Scanner

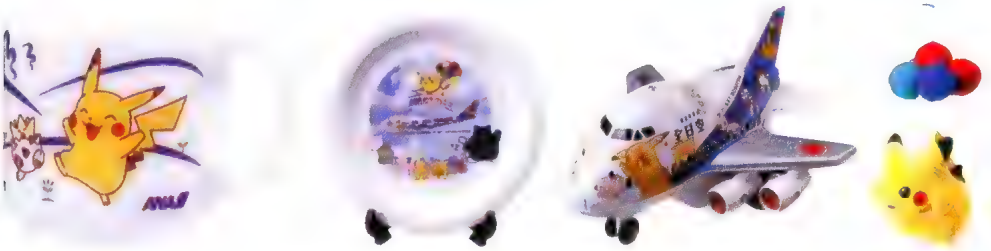
■ *£294 ■ Contact: www.cpen.com

In the old days, students who wanted to plagiarise great masters had to spend many a long hour down at the library, laboriously copying out great chunks of textbooks for their thesis. Now, the advent of the cheap scanner and optical character recognition technology, via which your PC can scan in printed matter and translate it into a text file, means that ripping someone off has never been easier. The only trouble is, scanners hardly lend themselves to portability.

Unless, of course, you get your hands on the new C-Pen text scanner from C Technologies. Looking like a particularly chunky highlighter, the pen enables you to scan a line at a time by pointing its tip at the beginning of a sentence, hitting the 'read' button and dragging it across the page. Supporting nine European languages and letting you edit the text before downloading, the biggest drawbacks are that the only way to transfer data is via an IR port and the scanner struggles to keep up with you unless you're moving at a snail's pace.

Pikachu gets his wings

Not only is the 232-foot long 747-400 decked out with Pokémon outside, but the cabin crew have to wear appropriate uniforms, too



Japan/US: When it was just a Japanese phenomenon, it was okay to laugh at the three planes All Nippon Airways had painted with Pokémon characters. But now it's really serious. ANA has taken the service international with a five days a week service between Tokyo and San Francisco. Passengers can even purchase duty-free Pokémon goods, although at ¥1,000 (£5) for a plate, you're better off sticking to scotch

Brand values

UK: It was something of a surprise to discover this Peugeot advert (below) in the mainstream press. Not because the advert was for the rather sweet, road-hugging 106 GTI, but rather that it used PlayStation imagery with the line 'Do not underestimate the power.' That a car manufacturer would even consider borrowing videogame marketing tactics is further evidence of Sony's omnipresence

FAQ: 'Wild' Bill Stealey

Who is this Wild Bill character?

JW Stealey on his business card, and 'Wild' Bill everywhere else, founded Microprose with Sid Meier back in the good old days when you could grow a PC games company into a multimillion dollar business inside a decade. He's now CEO of iEN, a developer of online game content

A pretty hardcore gamer, then?

No, he was an accountant and an airforce pilot. He meet Meier working for General Instruments

So, he was just lucky to bump into a strategy game genius before he got famous?

Apparently not. Meier may be brilliant, but according to Stealey if he hadn't had someone to deal with the business side, he'd still be working at G.

'Wild' Bill Stealey: Before Sid Meier met this man he'd made a massive $800 selling computer games.

So what happened then?

Stealey left Microprose in '93, played golf for a bit, got bored, then decided to get back into games

But what's the deal with this online stuff?

IEN develops online content, such as combat sim *Warbirds*, and supports its online communities

Flight sims? Oh dear.

Well, *Warbirds* has over 10,000 regular users and if they can stop the Russians cheating, they might make some money

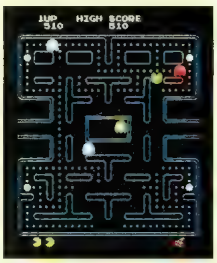
What do the Russians have to do with it?

They love the game so much that a gang of them use dodgy credit cards to play. It takes about three days to track them down, then they get new cards

What's Wild Bill *really* like?

Stealey: "I'm a class-B athlete. I'm a bit better than average but not as good as the really good guys. But I do try awful damn hard"

DataStream



Number of times the *Pac Man* coin-op has been played: **10bn**

First week sales of *Dino Crisis* in Japan. **400,000**

Number of Dreamcasts sold in Japan in the two weeks before its price was slashed, according to *Famitsu* magazine: **479**

Number of Dreamcasts sold in Japan in the week following the price cut. **25,249**

Cost of computer viruses to worldwide business so far in 1999: **$7.6bn**

Estimated auction price of the first Apple computer: **$40,000**

Percentage of PC-owning Americans who used their machines at home in 1995. **90%**

Percentage of PC-owning Americans who used their machines at home in 1999. **53%**

Percentage of Gamespot's online readers who felt it was important that action games allowed players to save mid level: **90%**

Bonus Eidos paid to Core Design's MD, Jeremy Smith, for *Tomb Raider*: **£3.7m**

Estimated wealth of eBay's CEO the day after it floated: **$112m**

Price of Ask Jeeves shares when the company floated on the New York Stock Exchange: **$14 each**

Price of Ask Jeeves shares by noon on the day the company floated on the NY Stock Exchange: **$72**

Number of digital set-top boxes in worldwide use in 1997. **6m**

Number of digital set top boxes predicted to be in worldwide use by 2005. **52m**

Net losses sustained by GT Interactive in FY'98: **$52m**

Number of copies of the full PC version of PlayStation emulator *bleem!* sold via its website. **20,000**

Percentage of search engine hits that turn out to be dead links: **5%**

Sega joins nations to meet Dreamcast demand

Sega's recent Japanese marketing tactic, which saw the Dreamcast retail price slashed from ¥29,800 (£150) to ¥19,900 (£100) was allied to a typically comical TV ad depicting workers of myriad nationality hard at work at the company's Taiwainese production facility. The wags.

DC goes to Sea

Japan: To mark the launch of its odd-in-the-head fish-bloke game *Seaman* in style, Sega has manufactured a limited run of transucent Dreamcast consoles and accessories. On July 29, Japanese gamers were be able to hand over ¥34,800 (approx £180) for a special pack including the game console, joypad, dedicated VMS unit, microphone system, and music CD featuring collaborations with Transglobal Underground.

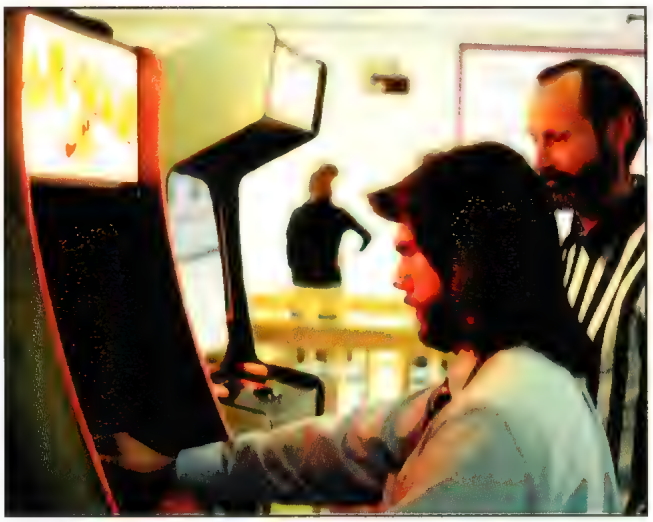
There were only 500 made, however, so if you're somehow able to get your hands on one, you'll be the owner of something guaranteed to escalate in value and become a true collector's item in coming years.

Discovered: fattest Pac-Man ever

US: Proving there are no lengths to which people won't go to when obsession strikes, **Billy Mitchell**, a Fort Lauderdale hot sauce manufacturer, has finally achieved the first perfect score on a *Pac Man* coin op. After six hours of play, he had accumulated 3,333,360 points – the maximum possible. "I just about fell apart at the 1 9 million mark," he explained. "I suddenly realised that I had 100 boards to go."

Players from all over the world have been attempting to be the first to the prize, with the rivalry between American and Canadian players being particularly intense. In May, a Canadian called Rick Fotherg i fell 90 points short of the perfect score.

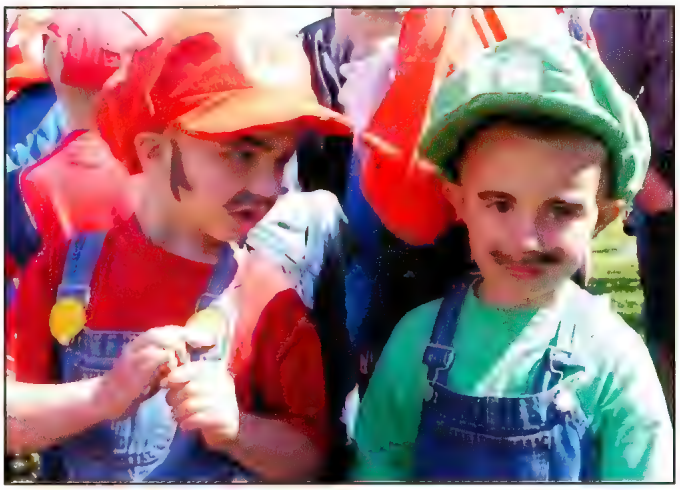
After completing his mission, Mitchel., who also holds the world record on *Donkey Kong*, commented, "I never have to pla, the dam game again."



No, it's not the second coming, simply Billy Mitchell running up the perfect score on *Pac-Man*

Plumber honoured in street ceremony

aSweden: For some strange reason, the Swedes have a place close to their hearts for Nintendo. Not only was Bergsala AB the first company in the world to get distribution rights from Kyoto, but Sweden also boasted the highest percentage sell-through of *Legend of Zelda*. And now, the small town of Kungsbacka is the proud owner of Marios Gata, or Mario Street to the rest of the NCL speaking world.



A rather odd-shaped Mario was on hand to help cut the ribbon, but he didn't seem to live up to the expectation of his fans. Could you really imagine that defeating Bowser and saving Peach?

Konami horror gets graphic

UK: It may be 'too scary' to covermount on kiddies mags like *OPM*, but *Silent Hill* remains prime material for the goths and ghouls that lap up the output of the graphic novel industry. With this in mind, Konami has commissioned an official tie-in book to whet the appetites of its seriously disturbed fans. **Edge** wonders whether the extensive fog will feature for technical or atmospheric reasons this time around.

Reward offered for cleansing sim shitty cities

UK: According to New York mayor Rudolph Guiliani, anyone who can run a *Sim City* is capable of organising the real thing, and AOL UK has decided to take up the challenge. From August 1, one sick '*Sim 3000*' city per month will be downloadable for potential candidates to restore to urban bliss. These 'Malurbs', as AOL seems to like calling them, will suffer from symptoms such as pollution, traffic congestion and homelessness. The overall winner will have his or her expenses paid to either run for mayor of London or as an MP in the next election. But the competition will be stiff. Ken Livingstone has already signed up. Can Jeffrey Archer be far behind?

It's Tony Blair's worst nightmare: Ken Livingstone proving he's the best mayor for London by solving the problems of *Sim City*'s Malurbs

TRICKY
Juxtapose
(Island)

If living in Bristol gave Tricky the characteristic sound that burst out of 'Maxinquaye', his years in the US have finally born fruit on 'Juxtapose'. This is the closest he's come to making an urban hip hop record, as proved by his collaborations with DJ Muggs of Cypress Hill and Ruff Ryders' Grease. Fast rapping and slow beats abound, with the likes of 'Hot Like Sauna' which showcases his latest female vocalist, Kioka, demonstrating the aggressive nature of the album. He's always been in your face, but this time, Tricky's there for all the right reasons.

THE WEBB BROTHERS
Beyond The Biosphere
(WEA)

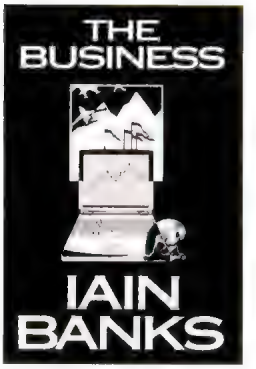
Were they just another US band touting a brand of psychedelic tinged rock, it's unlikely The Webb Brothers would make much of an impact. Thankfully, though, as the sons of legendary tunesmith Jimmy Webb they know a thing or two about songwriting. A spaced-out mix of powerchords and twin part vocals, this record is a beautifully poised piece of work. Delicate ballads are intertwined around blustering wig-outs. Conceptual pop has seldom sounded so good.

VARIOUS ARTISTS
Osmosis
(Leaf)

One of countless small labels, South London's Leaf is one of the less prominent havens of weird electronica, but this 14-track sampler of upcoming releases demonstrates that the unknown can be intriguing. The ethos of the label is best summed up by the name of one featured group: A Small Good Thing, even if the strongest songs are from relatively higher profile artists such as The Sons of Silence and Four Tet, a solo offshoot of *uberkids* Fridge.

INTERNET
Site: Re:play
URL: www.eyebeam.org/replay/

Although its online forum is already half-way complete, RE:PLAY's massively multiplayer dialogue, majoring on the more intellectual aspects of gaming, is a welcome departure from the usual level of debate these events can encourage. The first module, 'Games as Structure' has covered such topics as 'Agonthmic and Instantial Games' and 'Anticipating the Play of the Game'. Panelists like Marc LeBlanc, involved with *Thief: The Dark Project*, set the tone of debate, and members of the great unwashed are encouraged to add their thoughts, which are moderated and posted 24 hours later. The last two sessions, entitled 'Games as Narrative' and 'Games as Exchange', should be worth getting to grips with.



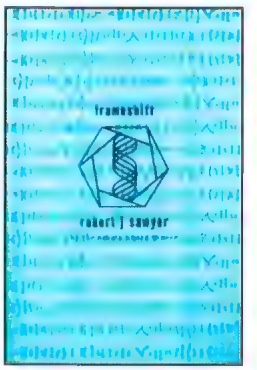
Author: **Iain Banks**
Publisher: **Little, Brown and Company**
ISBN: **0 316 64844 2**

THE BUSINESS

It's a measure of the changing nature of the world that an author with the leftfield status of Iain Banks has decided to grapple the hyper-environment that is the modern hi-tech company. Where national governments once controlled the flow of commerce, many of the fundamental decisions of the 21st century will be dictated by the new-wave corporations. Banks' metaphor for these organisations is The Business. With roots stretching back further than the Roman Empire and the stated goal of buying a small country to gain a seat at the UN, its shadowy dealings will encourage the whacked-out theories of every conspiracy freak.

But strangely for Banks, this morality tale of bad men in fine suits has such a gentle, and even obvious, conclusion that you wonder why he bothered. Little of his usual dark atmosphere is evident. Instead a pragmatic romance blossoms between the book's hardbitch heroine Kate Telman and a man she doesn't love. Another strange move is the decision to place the book in current history, with recent events such as Hurricane Mitch peppering the timeline. More nagging is the namedropping of lame bands, though: where Brett Easton Ellis goes for the Aphex Twin, Banks replies with the likes of Sheryl Crow.

This is not Banks at his best. *The Business* reads as if publication was rushed before the events mentioned faded from memory, which could well be its fate too.



Author: **Robert J Sawyer**
Publisher: **Voyager**
ISBN: **0 00 648320 8**

FRAMESHIFT

If the microchip heralded the start of the information age, the next big jump forward will be kickstarted by the use of genetic information. With the public just waking up to the possible implications of GM food, Robert Sawyer has taken this one stage further, looking at the repercussions on our individual genetic make-up. Perhaps the most sensitive subject will be the impact of genetic knowledge in the medical profession. At the moment everyone is treated equally, as if diseases are random events. However, many conditions are controlled to some extent by our genetic make-up. *Frameshift* is an ambitious attempt to mix these possibilities with the resulting change in personal responsibility, the science of the Human Genome Project and the evil of the Holocaust into one slim sci-fi volume.

Pierre Tardivel is a geneticist, with a personal interest in his work – he knows he has a 50 per cent chance of developing a fatal hereditary disorder. After taking out medical insurance, however, an attempt is made on his life. Further investigation uncovers a mysterious neo-nazi organisation targeting people with genetic conditions. From then on in things become increasingly unrealistic, with the emergence of a nazi war criminal, the in-vitro fertilisation of a woman with a Neanderthal foetus, and the discovery of a mind reading gene. But, to his credit, Sawyer manages to hold the plot together with a certain amount of audacity. And while it is throwaway, *Frameshift* will at least take up some enjoyable hours of beach reading this summer.

VIEWPOINT

EXPRESS YOURSELF IN **EDGE** – WRITE TO: LETTERS, **EDGE**, 30 MONMOUTH STREET, BATH, BA1 2BW (email: edge@futurenet.co.uk)

Just a small email regarding your 'Playing the Game' supplement [E73] – which, overall was great. However, there was just one little thing wrong with its contents, in the game artist and college section.

I study animation in Wales at the Glamorgan Centre for Art and Design Tech, or GCADT. This course is structured around timing, traditional animation values and life drawing. The industry, on the whole, prefers a candidate to have timing skills rather than computer skills. Evidence of this is our large percentage of graduate employment with Rare and Acclaim. I specialise in *3D Max* but a proportion of my folio is traditional 2D. Many graduates study 2D, and everyone who applied to Rare was accepted.

Your information seemed biased towards 'If you can use a 3D package, then great – sod your timing and design skills'. I just thought that you overlooked some key elements in animation.

Damon Tasker,
via email

Fair point. But a flair with 2D imagery was considered a given.

I feel I must write to you about the fascination with multiplayer games, not just within your magazine but with the games industry as a whole. What is all this hype about? Have any of you ever tried getting a game via a dedicated Internet server? I am knocking on the door to my 30s now and as such I am not new to the world of computers or videogames, having started off with a ZX81 and on and on! However, I am new to the world of Internet multiplayer gaming, and all it has done is alienate me from continuing along this path for the time being.

My gripe being, having played a lot of games to death in singleplayer mode and subsequently bored of them, it was time to unleash some new life into my investment. It was time I tackled some real opposition in the form of intelligent (or at least self-aware) competition. So off we go: install a game server connection – Mplayer in my case – wade through all the upgrades, file downloads, and patches, etc, just so the game is now compatible, and log on to the player zone for *Mechcommander*, and this is where it all stops: What clan are you in? What rank are you? Do you Mod? Have you the maps?

What the hell? Try getting a game. Not on your life – everybody knows everyone, everyone is part of a gang, everyone has made up childish names, and the new kid on the block is left out.

After ages of begging I finally get a game of one-on-one and it's fantastic – a damn sight better than a crap AI routine. But the hassle and wait to find a sympathetic player is just not worth it. I want to click and play my games, not end up trying to be part of a clique.

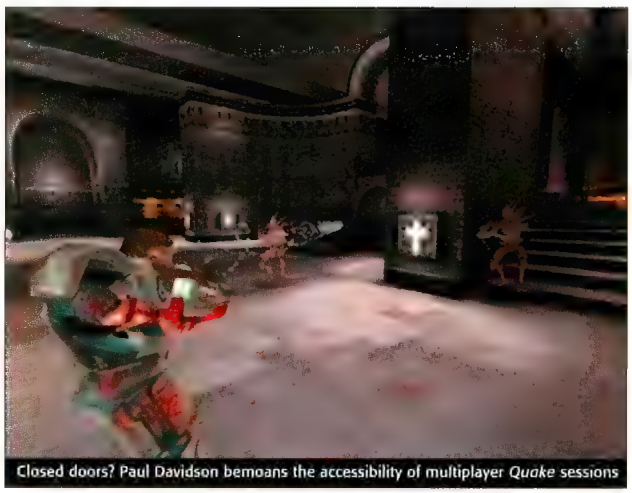
Mechcommander was not the only game I tried in multiplayer – after some hesitation I tried the *Quake II server* (and yes, I did know *Quake*rs take it very seriously!) but as you all probably know, it was worse – a lot worse.

Time to give up and go to bed! After three hours on the Net fiddling and farting around, two games of ten minutes each was just not worth it. And yes, I did lose – to a 15-year-old kid, just to add insult to injury!

All I ask of game developers is to make multiplayer access easy so that people like me can just drop in and play, and then learn and get possessed by the artificial world in which a lot of today's youth reside in. It is scary out there on the Net. Make it easy, guys, and we will play, but until then…

Paul Davidson,
via email

'All I ask of game developers is to **make multiplayer access easy** so that people like me can just drop in and play, and then **learn and get possessed** by the artificial world in which a lot of today's youth reside in'



Closed doors? Paul Davidson bemoans the accessibility of multiplayer *Quake* sessions

Concerning Sega's 'rebirth', my friend has experienced premature wear of the shoulder buttons on his Dreamcast pad. After opening the pad I was horrified to find the shoulder button unit actually broke from the hinges it was supported on. This again occurred on his other pad. As both of us of had a good experience of still-operational controllers from various consoles past and present, this seems to be a step backwards for Sega. From gamer to funseeker we are as hamfisted as any other person, and it will be a flaw if this is repeated once the Dreamcast touches western shores. It will be a pity for such a strong console to hampered by weak controls.

Sam,
via email

Some of **Edge**'s Dreamcast controllers have suffered a similar fate. Sega has made slight redesigns to western controllers (see News), although it's still too early to tell whether or not the new units are more durable.

I thought you might like to know that, thanks to **Edge**, I am now £140 poorer, but much

happier. In the 18 months or so that I've been reading your magazine, you've never let up on your quest to have the whole of the world playing on Nintendo machines and I finally succumbed. I didn't think *Mario* would be that special, nor *Banjo-Kazooie*. I didn't believe *GoldenEye* would cut it in a post-*Half-Life* world. I didn't believe my cutting-edge-PC-owning self could stand looking at low-res, cartoony visuals. How wrong I was. I'm utterly captivated by *Mario* and *Banjo* and loving *GoldenEye* as much as *Half-Life*. It's not as if I'm going to stop buying PC games, especially with the likes of *Outcast*, *Kingpin* and *Anachronox* on their way, but the thought of being able to play the legendary *Zelda* and then the potential joys of *Jet Force Gemini*, *Donkey Kong 64* and *Perfect Dark* later in the year make me feel like I've bought more than a piece of hardware, more a box of magic. I now treat **Edge** even more religiously than previously, and take your word as gospel.

The downside to this is that I am severely worried about my inability to resist buying a Dreamcast this September, mainly for the chance to play *Power Stone* and *Sonic Adventure*, and maybe even *Shenmue*. I've got the console bug now. It's only £50 more than I just paid for a new TNT2 graphics card, but if Sega are successful at launch, there'll be lots of games next year to buy. More money. Then there's Dolphin for more Nintendo/Rare goodness, and PSX2 for SquareSoft, Namco and Capcom games…

It's endless and expensive, and it's scary at times when you add it up, but, as Leo Coulson pointed out in your last issue, think how much people spend on smoking, eating, clothes, drinking, records, etc. If only we didn't have to spend eight hours a day doing things we hate to pay for these digital toys we love…

Colin Harrison,
West Midlands

P.S. Great *QIII:Arena* article. John Carmack should be cloned, along with Miyamoto and Molyneux, and then perhaps we wouldn't have to endure lazy *Tomb Raider* sequels and pointless *Wipeout* updates.

Recent months have seen me waiting in great anticipation for my copy of **Edge** to arrive, in order that I might continue to follow 'the great debate' which takes place within the pages of my favourite magazine. Each issue the comments concerning review scores become more and more amusing, with readers ranting on and on about the definitions of 'average' and the best way to review games. Thankfully, in **E**72, Nick Ferguson put forward the intelligent idea of a word-only review – a concept which is theoretically sound, but in practice could cause even more confusion, as the 'sub-GCSE journos', as Nick puts it, get confused without the explicit system of numbers.

After months of research and studying, I believe I have come up with the answer to all of this. Instead of having only one version of **Edge**, the magazine could be tailored to the readers needs. **Edge** would have all of its readers' details on file, telling them who likes which games, and what each person thinks of each game. That way the reviews can be rewritten for every reader, so that they comply with the readers' opinions, and no one is challenged or offended. When each person receives their copy, they know they can read it in the knowledge that their opinion will be praised throughout the issue.

After all, that's what people buy magazines for, isn't it? So that they can assure themselves that their knowledge of gaming is infallible, and that their opinion is final.

Or have I misunderstood the situation completely?

Matthew Sital-Singh,
via email

Thanks, Matthew. Your suggestion is being put into place at this moment.

'I am severely worried about my **inability to resist buying a Dreamcast** this September. I've got the console bug now. **It's only £50 more** than I just paid for a new TNT2 graphics card'

I don't know what it is about Dreamcast but I have this really strange feeling Sega are going to win the next-next-generation wars. I recently downloaded Sega's teaser ads in the US from their SOA site and this just confirmed my weird suspicion. The combination of very clever advertising (such as the ads I just mentioned) and high-quality 'massmarket' games (*Sonic Adventure*, *Soul Calibur*, *et al*) games will make DC a huge success in the US and Europe. Clearly, this is going to be a repeat performance of the Mega Drive; whereby the console fails (that is, relatively, in comparison to the US and Europe) in its home territory and ends up being a massive success in the depthless-games-demanding western countries.

And, on top of this, with news that Square are developing *Final Fantasy IX* on PlayStation (as opposed to PS2), and that they are looking to get back with Nintendo for Project Dolphin, proves they are just as suspicious about PS2 as many of the 'technical analysts' who claim Sony can't manufacture the Emotion Engine at a half-decent price. Could Sega really go back to the glory days of the Mega Drive? With Square developing *Epic Story-Driven RPG VIII* on Project Dolphin? Deja vu, perhaps? Must be a glitch in 'The Matrix'…

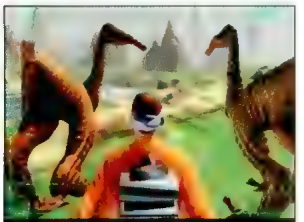
Sukolu,
via email

I've just finished reading **Edge** 73, and maybe it's because I live in Holland, but I've just finished playing *Outcast* whereas you didn't even mention it yet in your issue. Since the game was produced in Belgium, maybe I got it before you had a chance to review it. This is all no problem as this gives me an excellent opportunity to warn you: you will feel ashamed about everything you've ever said about every other game once you've played it.

You will realise that the whole gaming industry was essentially asleep up till now. You understand what I am getting at: this is the first true game ever produced. All the others are nothing more than continuing old ones with minor adjustments (even the so-beloved *Quake III*). This game is finally a leap forward – you can see that the creators really enjoyed working on

this game and made a game they themselves would love to play, not a game they would be sure would sell well because it was a sequel to an existing one.

Although *Outcast* does demand a high-spec machine to run with smooth graphics (although the water effect is the best yet seen, even on the lowest possible machine). The graphics are not the most important highlight of the game (although it does show how tedious 3D-accelerated games have become, with just prettier textures on a dull flat surface). The AI is simply groundbreaking – I felt ashamed ever having wanted to play a game like *Unreal*, *Quake* or... well, they're all the same. All the



Is Infogrames' PC title *Outcast* the absolute last word in videogaming? Michiel from Holland reckons so

previous claims of having AI in their games at all were ludicrous. It is ridiculous that even in **E**73 *Quake III* is praised, where actually we're all still playing *Wolfenstein 3D*. The worst of all is that we all still put up with it by buying the games.

Praise Appeal for their (successful) effort to truly immerse the player in a game. The warning from this game is: you will never want to play any other game in existence today; you will only want ones as equally brilliant as this one.

I can only hope that this game will sell millions and will encourage others to make similar truly innovative games (and not just *Outcast 2*).

Michiel,
via email

Hold on, Michiel... You work for Infogrames, don't you?

Reading the news in **E**74, I saw that Nintendo is working really hard with IBM to minimise piracy. This move, if successful, could make less people buy the new machine in countries where piracy is rife! Sounds crazy? Not completely. If Nintendo doesn't sell so many Dolphins, developers won't make games for it; if games are thin on the ground – especially big next-generation sequels – what right-minded videogamer will buy it?

Why do you think that Sony won the first round?

This is, as you know, a world market; publishers and distributors are huge now and want a slice of that market. They must know that the reason that the PlayStation is big is down to piracy. Look at ten years ago: would the Amiga and ST have been so popular if you didn't 'know' someone? Of course not! They would have simply bridged a gap in the market until the technology of PCs and Macs improved to the same level.

If Nintendo leave piracy problems up to greedy developers, it would be successful. Why? I'll tell you why: if it's easy to get games for cheap, people will buy the machine. If the installed user base is really high, everybody will want to make games for it, telling game programmers to try and prevent piracy at the software level, then take their chances. I mean, despite piracy, has Sony's machine failed?

This obscure fact could kill all chances of Nintendo winning. For there to be winners, there have to be losers. And in this case one particular loser could be wearing a red hat and blue dungarees...

Andrew Mitchell,
via email

Gah.

By spending a couple of years working for Electronics Boutique, it has come to my mind that there's one thing that Sony has brought into the videogaming community which makes games not special any more – and that's the casual gamer. These are the type of idiots who buy every copy of *FIFA*, *Tomb Raider*, *Crash Bandicoot* and other crap games like *Syphon Filter* and *Grand Theft Auto*.

'It has come to my mind that there's **one thing** that Sony has brought **into the videogaming community** which makes games not special any more – and that's **the casual gamer**'

At the time when Sega and Nintendo were in power, people who liked videogames would buy software, and if they were rich enough they would go for a Neo-Geo. But now Sony has brainwashed everyone, including teenagers and young adults, into buying stupid, hyped-up games like *Driver*.

If you were to go and ask a schoolboy what console he owns, nine out of ten would say that they own a PlayStation.

I know that 95 per cent of PlayStation owners in the UK have probably never even heard of a Neo-Geo, and that's because they're not hardcore gamers, they're all casual gamers. Most young PlayStation owners are so badly brainwashed that they think *Star Wars Trilogy* and *House of the Dead 2* are coming on the PlayStation.

Core Design can carry on making *Tomb Raiders* – they don't have to worry if they run out of ideas because they know that these idiot PlayStation owners will buy them and Sony will be laughing all the way to the bank.

The same goes for EA – they can carry on releasing ten *FIFA* titles a year and they'll all be bought by soccer fans. People who play real soccer games are the people who play *ISS*, not *FIFA*.

Sony doesn't care how crap games are for the PlayStation. They seem to be concentrating on quantity than quality, and that's why we get very few great games like *Gran Turismo*, *Tekken 3* and *Metal Gear Solid*.

Let's hope that Sega will change this when they release the Dreamcast here. Otherwise, they'll have to make the most out of it by getting EA and Core Design to make pathetic games exclusively for their machine. Then those casual gamers will have no choice but to buy a Dreamcast.

Trung On,
via email

But without the casual gamer, the funding wouldn't be there to make more classics like the examples you mention. Give the poor, deluded fellows a break.

WORLD EXCLUSIVE REVIEW!

SHADOWMAN

ZELDA'S EVIL TWIN IS HERE...

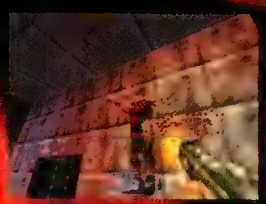
Serial killers, dark voodoo magic and a whole range of grisly weapons. The nightmare has just begun...

PLUS! Reviews of all these games

WORLD DRIVER CHAMPIONSHIP

WWF ATTITUDE

QUAKE II



F1 WORLD GRAND PRIX 2

COMMAND & CONQUER

PLUS! The biggest N64 previews available!

JET FORCE GEMINI

Over 30 new shots of Rare's superb space blast-'em-up

RESIDENT EVIL 2

We take a closer look at this spine-chiller from Capcom.

planet GAME BOY

The world's only dedicated Game Boy magazine – free with every issue!

N64 MAGAZINE

ISSUE 32 IN THE SHOPS NOW

with FREE tips book!

Make sure you get the best N64 info every month!

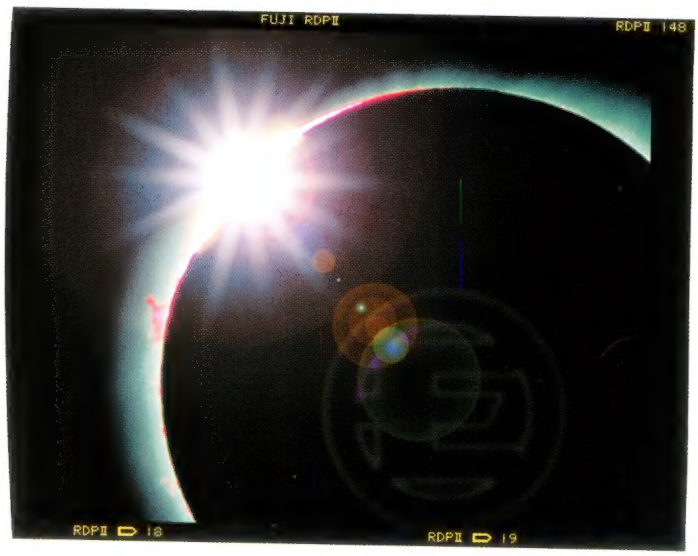
CALL 01458 271124 AND SUBSCRIBE!

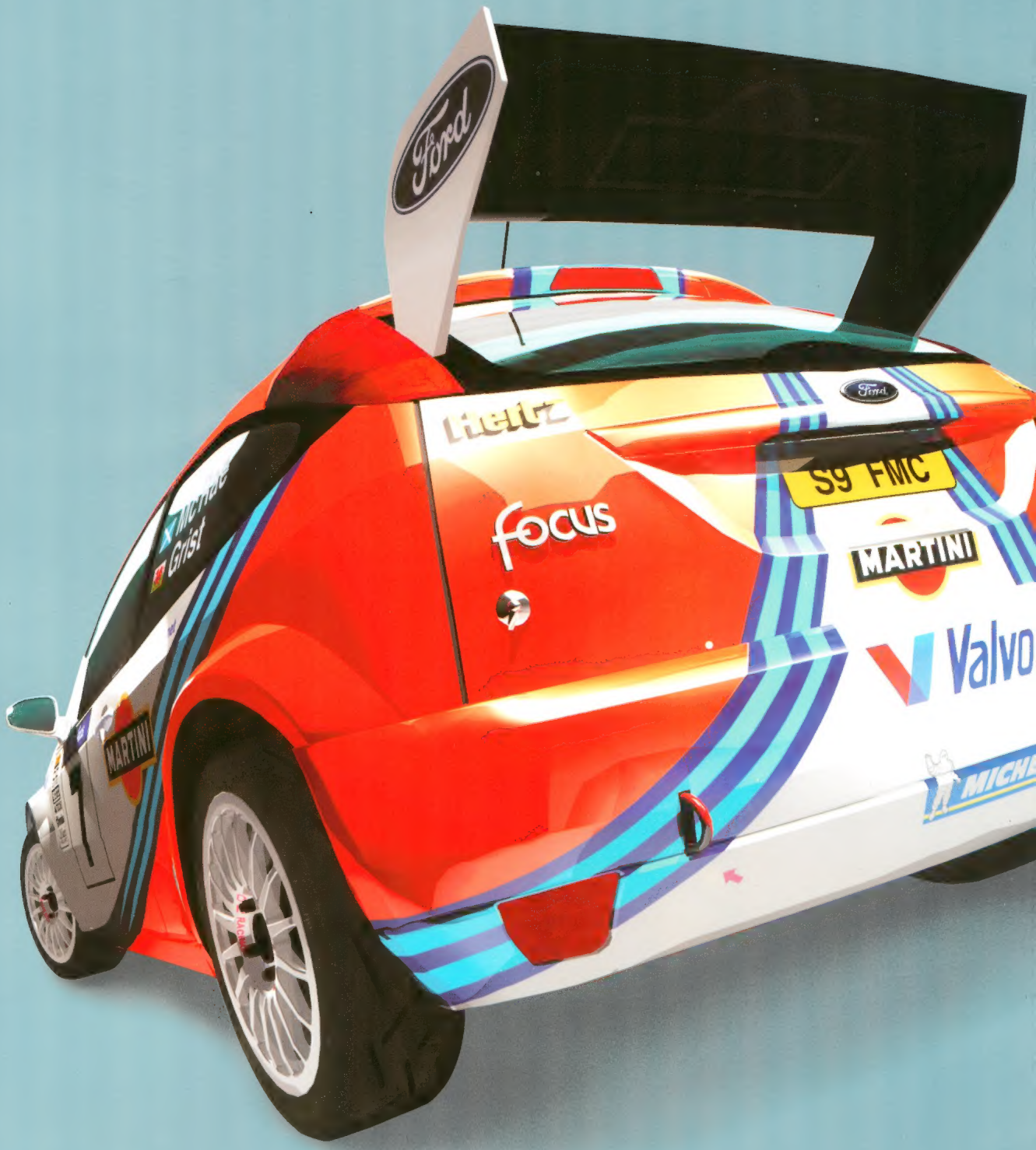
Standard Subscription (12 issues) rates: UK Direct Debit £24 • UK Cheque/Credit Card £29 • Europe (inc. Eire) £47 • Rest of the World £47

Next month.

ISSUE SEVENTY-SIX

ON SALE SEPTEMBER 6


FUJI RDPII
RDPII 148
RDPII 18
RDPII 19


Ford
Hertz
focus
S9 FMC
MARTINI
Valvo
MARTINI

Made with love by

Our goal is to preserve classic video game magazines so that they are not lost permanently.

People interested in helping out in any capacity, please visit us at retromags.com.

No profit is made from these scans, nor do we offer anything available from the publishers themselves.

If you come across anyone selling releases from this site, please do not support them and do let us know.

Thank you!